

SCHOOL CALENDAR

The Board of Trustees shall adopt a calendar that meets the requirements of law as well as the needs of the community, students, and the work year as negotiated with the district's employee organization(s). As appropriate, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that the proposed calendar is aligned with assessment and accountability schedules in order to support the district's goals for student achievement.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

The school calendar shall show the beginning and ending school dates, legal and local holidays, staff development days, orientation days, minimum days, vacation periods, and other pertinent dates.

(cf. 6112 - School Day)
(cf. 6115 - Ceremonies and Observances)
(cf. 6117 - Year-Round Schedules)
(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

The district shall offer 180 days of instruction per school year, unless the district and employee organization(s) have negotiated to reduce the days of instruction in any school year through 2012-13 pursuant to the authorization in Education Code 42605.

(cf. 1431 - Waivers)

Staff development days shall not be counted as instructional days.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Notification of the schedule of minimum days shall be sent to all parents/guardians at the beginning of the school year. If any minimum days are added to the schedule, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall notify parents/guardians of the affected students as soon as possible and at least one month before the scheduled minimum day. (Education Code 48980)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

If the school will be used as a polling place on an election day, the Board shall determine whether to continue school in session, designate the day for staff training and development, or close the school to students and nonclassified staff. (Elections Code 12283)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Governmental Agencies and the Schools)
(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

SCHOOL CALENDAR (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37200-37202 School calendar

37220-37223 Holidays

37252-37254.1 Summer school

37300-37307 Year-Round School Demonstration Project

37600-37672 Continuous school programs: year-round schools, especially:

37618 School calendar

37700-37711 Four-day week

41422 Schools not maintained for 175 days

41530-41532 Professional Development Block Grant

46200-46206 Incentives for longer instructional day and year

46300 Method of computing ADA

48980 Notice at beginning of term

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

44579-44579.6 Instructional Time and Staff Development Reform Program

ELECTIONS CODE

12283 School closures, election days

COURT DECISIONS

Butt v. State of California, (1992) 4 Cal 4th 668

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS

Davis Joint Unified School District, (1984) PERB Decision No. 474

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Public Employment Relations Board: <http://www.perb.ca.gov>

Secretary of State's Office: <http://www.ss.ca.gov>

SCHOOL DAY

The Board of Trustees shall fix the length of the school day subject to the provisions of law. (Education Code 46100)

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall schedule class periods giving consideration to course requirements and curricular demands, availability of school facilities, the age and attention span of students, and legal requirements.

The Board encourages flexibility in scheduling so as to provide longer time blocks or class periods when appropriate and desirable to support student learning, provide more intensive study of core academic subjects or extended exploration of complex topics, and reduce transition time between classes.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8970-8974 Early primary program, including extended-day kindergarten

37202 Equal time in all schools

37670 Year-round schools

46010 Total days of attendance

46100 Length of schoolday

46110-46119 Kindergarten and elementary schools (day of attendance)

46140-46147 Junior high school and high school (day of attendance)

46160-46162 Alternative schedule - junior high and high school

46170 Minimum day - continuation schools

46180 Opportunity schools (minimum day)

46190-46192 Adult school (day of attendance)

46200-46206 Incentives for longer instructional day and year

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CORRESPONDENCE

Kindergarten Information, June 7, 2002

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

The Uses of Time for Teaching and Learning, October 1996

Extending Learning Time for Disadvantaged Students, August 1995

NATIONAL EDUCATION COMMISSION ON TIME AND LEARNING PUBLICATIONS

Prisoners of Time, April 1994

WEB SITES

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

SCHOOL DAY

Kindergarten

The minimum school day for kindergarten students shall be 180 minutes, including recesses but excluding noon intermissions. (Education Code 46115, 46117)

The maximum school day for kindergarten students shall be four hours (240 minutes), excluding recesses. (Education Code 46111)

The maximum school day for kindergarten students may be longer than four hours under the following circumstances:

1. If the school operates a multitrack year-round schedule pursuant to Education Code 37670(a), the maximum school day shall be 265 minutes excluding recesses. (Education Code 46111)
2. If the district has established an early primary program pursuant to Education Code 8970-8974 and meets both of the following conditions: (Education Code 8973)
 - a. The Board of Trustees declares that the extended-day kindergarten program does not exceed the length of the primary school day.
 - b. The extended-day kindergarten program includes ample opportunity for both active and quiet activities within an integrated, experiential, and developmentally appropriate educational program.

Elementary Grades

The minimum school day for students in the school shall be:

1. 230 minutes for students in grades 1-3 (Education Code 46112)
2. 240 minutes for students in grades 4-8 (Education Code 46113)

For students in grades 1-8, the minimum school day excludes both noon intermissions and recesses. (Education Code 46115)

The above minimum days do not apply to situations in grades 1-3 in which the Board has prescribed a shorter school day because of lack of school facilities requiring double sessions. (Education Code 46112, 46113)

CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES

The Board of Trustees recognizes the importance of having students observe holidays, celebrate events of cultural or historical significance, and acknowledge the contributions of outstanding individuals in society. On days designated by the Board, staff shall provide students with appropriate commemorative exercises so that they may acquire the knowledge, skills, and principles essential for informed, responsible citizenship in a democratic society.

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)
(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)
(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)
(cf. 6142.4 - Learning Through Community Service)

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

37220-37223 Saturdays and holidays

44015.1 Week of the School Administrator

45203 Paid holidays

45460 Classified Employee Week

52720 Daily performance of patriotic exercises in public schools

52730 Patriotic exercises, daily instruction

GOVERNMENT CODE

430-439 Display of flags

3540-3549.3 Meeting and negotiating

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 4

6 Time and occasion for display of flag

7 Position and manner of display of flag

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 36

106 Note Constitution Day and Citizenship Day

COURT DECISIONS

West Virginia State Board of Education et al v. Barnette et al, 319 U.S. 624 (1943)

*Management Resources:*CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Constitution Day: New Mandate for Districts Receiving Federal Funds, CSBA Advisory, August 2005

FEDERAL REGISTER

70 Fed. Reg. 29727 Constitution Day and Citizenship Day (2005)

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, History/Social Science Instructional Materials:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/hs/im>

CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES**Holidays**

District schools shall be closed on the following holidays: (Education Code 37220)

New Year's Day	January 1
Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Day	Third Monday in January or the Monday or Friday of the week in which January 15 occurs
Lincoln Day	The Monday or Friday of the week in which February 12 occurs
Washington Day	Third Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	July 4
Labor Day	First Monday in September
Veterans Day	November 11
Thanksgiving Day	The Thursday in November designated by the President
Christmas Day	December 25

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

Holidays which fall on a Sunday shall be observed the following Monday. Holidays which fall on a Saturday shall be observed the preceding Friday. If any of the above holidays occurs under federal law on a date different from that indicated above, the Board may close the school on the date recognized by federal law instead of on the date above. (Education Code 37220)

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

Commemorative Exercises

The district school shall hold exercises in accordance with law to commemorate the following special days: (Education Code 37220, 37221, 45460)

CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES (continued)

Mexican Independence Day	September 16
U.S. Constitution and Citizenship Day	On or near September 17
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	The Friday before the day district school is closed for this holiday
Abraham Lincoln's Birthday	The school day before the day district school is closed for this holiday
George Washington's Birthday	The Friday preceding the third Monday in February
Black American Day	March 5
Conservation, Bird, and Arbor Day	March 7
Cinco de Mayo	May 5
Classified Employee Week	Third week in May

Commemorative exercises shall be integrated into the regular educational program to the extent feasible.

(cf. 6142.94 - History-Social Science Instruction)

(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)

Patriotic Exercises

The district school shall conduct patriotic exercises daily. These patriotic exercises shall consist of the reciting of the Pledge of Allegiance and may also include instruction that promotes understanding of the concepts of "pledge," "allegiance," "republic," and "indivisible" and understanding of the importance of the pledge as an expression of patriotism, love of country, and pride in the United States. (Education Code 52720, 52730)

Such exercises shall be conducted at the beginning of each school day. (Education Code 52720)

Individuals may choose not to participate in the flag salute for personal reasons.

CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES (continued)

Display of Flag

The flag of the United States and the flag of California shall be displayed during business hours at the entrance or on the grounds of the district school and on or near the district office. At all times, the national flag shall be placed in the position of first honor. (Government Code 431, 436; 4 USC 6)

When displayed on a building or on a flagstaff in the open, the national flag shall be displayed only from sunrise to sunset unless properly illuminated during the hours of darkness. The flag should not be displayed during inclement weather unless an all-weather flag is used. (4 USC 6)

The national flag shall fly at half-staff on the following occasions: (4 USC 7)

1. For 30 days from the death of the President or a former President
2. For 10 days from the death of the Vice President, the Chief Justice or a retired Chief Justice, or the Speaker of the House of Representatives
3. From the day of death until interment of an Associate Justice of the Supreme Court, a secretary of an executive or military department, former Vice President, or the Governor of a state
4. On the day of death and the following day for a Member of Congress
5. On Memorial Day, until noon only
6. On Peace Officers Memorial Day (May 15), unless it falls on Armed Forces Day
7. Upon a proclamation from the Governor in the event of the death of a present or former official of the state government or a member of the Armed Forces from the state who has died while serving on active duty
8. On other occasions by order of the President and in accordance with presidential instructions or orders

CLASSROOM INTERRUPTIONS

In order to allow students to take full advantage of learning opportunities while in the classroom, school staff shall ensure that interruptions are kept to a minimum. Strategies to reduce classroom interruptions include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Keep announcements made through intercom or public address systems to a minimum, limit announcements to specific times during the day, and only use the intercom or public address systems for announcements that apply to all students or groups of students. Announcements that apply to individual students or staff members should be distributed in writing.
2. Establish a fixed time for the delivery of written messages to students and staff, except in cases of emergencies.
3. Schedule school maintenance operations involving noise or classroom disruption, as well as deliveries of equipment and supplies, to classrooms before or after school hours whenever possible.
4. Inform school visitors that, whenever possible, they should make appointments in advance, in accordance with district policy.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)

5. Notify parents/guardians that they should go to the school office rather than the classroom when they are dropping off their child late, picking him/her up early, or bringing by any forgotten items from home.
6. Notify school staff that they should refrain from conducting personal business during instructional time.

(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)

7. Provide professional development in classroom management as needed to enable staff to more effectively reduce interruptions caused by inappropriate student conduct in the classroom.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

CLASSROOM INTERRUPTIONS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32211 Restricting access to school grounds based on threatened disruption or interference

32212 Classroom interruptions

44810-44811 Disruptions; misdemeanor

48901.5 Authority to regulate use of electronic devices

51512 Prohibited use of electronic listening or recording device

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Instructional Time Task Force Report, 2007

RESPONSE TO INSTRUCTION AND INTERVENTION

The Board of Trustees desires to provide a high-quality, data-driven educational program to meet the learning and behavioral needs of each student and to help reduce disparities in achievement among subgroups of students. Students who are not making academic progress pursuant to district measures of performance shall receive intensive instruction and intervention supports designed to meet their individual learning needs.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)
(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)
(cf. 6011- Academic Standards)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall convene a team of certificated personnel, other district staff, and parents/guardians, as appropriate, to assist in designing the district's Response to Instruction and Intervention (RtI²) system, based on an examination of indicators of schoolwide student achievement.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 0520.1 - High Priority Schools Grant Program)
(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)
(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)
(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)
(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)
(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)
(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)
(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)
(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

The district's RtI² system shall include instructional strategies and interventions with demonstrated effectiveness and shall be aligned with the district curriculum and assessments.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)
(cf. 6142.93 - Mathematics Instruction)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)
(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

The district's RtI² system shall include research-based, standards-based, culturally relevant instruction for students in the general education program; universal screening and continuous classroom monitoring to determine students' needs and to identify those students who are not making progress; criteria for determining the types and levels of interventions to be provided; and subsequent monitoring of student progress to determine the effectiveness of the intervention and to make changes as needed.

RESPONSE TO INSTRUCTION AND INTERVENTION (continued)

When data from the RtI² system indicate that a student may have a specific learning disability, the student may be referred for evaluation for special education or other services.

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Evaluation Under Section 504)

The district shall provide staff development to teachers regarding the use of assessments, data analysis, and research-based instructional practices and strategies. In addition, the district's RtI² system shall emphasize a collaborative approach of professional learning communities among teachers within and across grade spans.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Staff shall ensure that parents/guardians are involved at all stages of the instructional and intervention process. Parents/guardians shall be kept informed of their child's progress and provided information regarding the services that will be provided, the strategies being used to increase the student's rate of learning, and information about the performance data that will be collected.

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

RESPONSE TO INSTRUCTION AND INTERVENTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

56329 Assessment, written notice to parent

56333-56338 Eligibility for specific learning disabilities

56500-56509 Procedural safeguards

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, especially:

1416 Monitoring, technical assistance, and enforcement

6316 School improvement

6318 Parent involvement

6319 Highly qualified teachers

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.307 Specific learning disabilities

300.309 Determining the existence of specific learning disabilities

300.311 Specific documentation for eligibility determination

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CORRESPONDENCE

Response to Instruction and Intervention, 2008

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION

The Board of Trustees desires to provide a research-based, sequential curriculum which promotes high levels of student achievement and emphasizes the development of basic skills, problem solving, and decision making. Upon recommendation of the Superintendent/Principal or designee, the Board shall adopt a written district curriculum which describes, for each subject area and grade level, the content objectives which are to be taught in the school.

(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)
(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)
(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)
(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)
(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)
(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts Education)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)
(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)
(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)
(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)
(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)
(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)
(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The district's curriculum shall be aligned with the district's vision and goals for student learning, Board policies, academic content standards, state curriculum frameworks, state and district assessments, graduation requirements, school and district improvement plans, and, when necessary, related legal requirements.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)
(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)
(cf. 0420.1 - School-Based Program Coordination)
(cf. 0520.1 - High Priority Schools Grant Program)
(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)
(cf. 0520.4 - Quality Education Investment Schools)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)
(cf. 9310 - Board Policies)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall establish a process for curriculum development, selection, and/or adaptation which utilizes the professional expertise of teachers, principals, and district administrators representing various grade levels, disciplines, special programs, and categories of students as appropriate. The process also may provide opportunities for input from students, parents/guardians, representatives of local businesses and postsecondary institutions, and other community members.

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION (continued)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

The selection and evaluation of instructional materials shall be coordinated with the curriculum development and evaluation process.

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161 - Equipment, Books and Materials)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

When presenting a recommended curriculum for adoption, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide research, data, or other evidence demonstrating the proven effectiveness of the proposed curriculum. He/she also shall present information about the resources that would be necessary to successfully implement the curriculum and describe any modifications or supplementary services that would be needed to make the curriculum accessible to all students.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

The Board shall establish a review cycle for regularly evaluating the district's curriculum in order to ensure continued alignment with state and district goals for student achievement. At a minimum, these reviews shall be conducted whenever the State Board of Education adopts new or revised content standards or the curriculum framework for a particular subject or when new law requires a change or addition to the curriculum.

In addition, the Board may require a review of the curriculum in one or more subject areas as needed in response to student assessment results; feedback from teachers, administrators, or parent/guardians; new research on program effectiveness; or changing student needs.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

221.5 Equal opportunity

35160 Authority of governing boards

35160.1 Broad authority of school districts

51050-51057 Enforcement of courses of study

51200-51263 Required courses of study

51500-51540 Prohibited instruction

51720-51879.9 Authorized classes and courses of instruction

60000-60424 Instructional materials

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4000-4091 School improvement programs

4400-4426 Improvement of elementary and secondary education

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Leadership: Curriculum, 1996

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade 12

Curriculum Frameworks for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade 12

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development: <http://www.ascd.org>

Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>

California Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development: <http://www.cascd.org>

California Department of Education, Curriculum and Instruction: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci>

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION**Curriculum Review Committee**

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may establish a curriculum review committee to evaluate and recommend curriculum for Board of Trustees approval. This committee shall consist of a majority of teachers and may also include administrators, other staff who have subject-matter expertise, parents/guardians, representatives of local businesses and postsecondary institutions, other community members, and students as appropriate. This committee may be the same committee charged with the evaluation and recommendation of instructional materials pursuant to Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

Curriculum Development/Selection Process

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall research and identify available curriculum in the subject area(s) and grade level(s) scheduled for review. He/she may select a limited number of programs to present to the curriculum review committee for evaluation.

The committee shall recommend the curriculum that best meets the district's needs based on the following criteria and any additional factors deemed relevant by the committee:

1. Analysis of the effectiveness of the existing district curriculum for all students, including student achievement data disaggregated by grade level and student population

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

2. Alignment of the proposed curriculum with expectations established by the Board and the State Board of Education as to what students need to know and be able to do in the subject(s) and grade level(s) under consideration

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

3. Evidence of proven effectiveness of the proposed curriculum in raising student achievement, including the research and learning theory upon which the curriculum is based

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION (continued)

4. Applicability and accessibility of the curriculum to all students, including, but not limited to, underperforming students, students with disabilities, English learners, and gifted and talented students

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 0520.4 - Quality Education Investment Schools)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

5. The estimated cost to purchase, adapt, and/or develop the curriculum

6. Resources required to implement the curriculum, such as time, facilities, instructional materials and technology, staffing, staff development, and funding

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

7. If the curriculum includes instructional materials, the extent to which the materials meet criteria established by law and the district

8. Any potential impact on other parts of the educational program

If it is determined that available prepackaged curriculum is not cost effective or is inadequate to meet the needs of the district's students, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may adapt curriculum or develop new curriculum. Curriculum modification or development shall be performed by teachers, school administrators, and district administrators, with support and assistance, when available, from curriculum experts from the county office of education, postsecondary institutions, and/or curriculum or professional associations. Any modified or new curriculum shall be reviewed by the curriculum committee in accordance with the above criteria prior to being recommended to the Board.

Upon approval by the Board, a new curriculum may be implemented in a limited number of schools or classrooms on a pilot basis so that modifications may be made as necessary before implementing the curriculum districtwide.

Regulation
approved:

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California

RECOGNITION OF RELIGIOUS BELIEFS AND CUSTOMS

The Board of Trustees recognizes that students' education would be incomplete without an understanding of the role of religion in society. As appropriate for a particular course, teachers may objectively discuss the influences of various religions, using religious works and symbols to illustrate their relationship with culture, literature or the arts. The Board expects that such instruction will identify principles common to all religions and foster respect for the diversity of religions and customs in the world.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

In order to respect each student's individual right to freedom of religious practice, religious indoctrination is clearly forbidden in the public schools. Instruction about religion shall not promote or denigrate the beliefs or customs of any particular religion or sect, nor should a preference be shown for one religious viewpoint over another. Staff members shall be highly sensitive to their obligation not to interfere with the religious development of any student in whatever tradition the student embraces.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access)

Staff shall not endorse, encourage or solicit religious or anti-religious expression or activities among students during class time. As part of their official duties, staff shall not lead students in prayer or other religious activities. However, staff shall not prohibit or discourage any student from praying or otherwise expressing his/her religious belief as long as this does not disrupt the classroom.

(cf. 5127 - Graduation Ceremony and Activities)

Students may express their beliefs about religion in their homework, artwork and other class work if the expression is germane to the assignment. Such work shall be judged by ordinary academic standards.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

(cf. 6144 - Controversial Issues)

(cf. 6154 - Homework/Make-up Work)

While teaching about religious holidays is a permissible part of the educational program, celebrating religious holidays is not allowed in the public schools. School-sponsored programs shall not be, nor have the effect of being, religiously oriented or a religious celebration. School and classroom decorations may express seasonal themes that are not religious in nature.

RECOGNITION OF RELIGIOUS BELIEFS AND CUSTOMS (continued)

Music, art, literature or drama programs having religious themes are permitted as part of the curriculum for school-sponsored activities and programs if presented in an objective manner and as a traditional part of the cultural and religious heritage. The use of religious symbols that are part of a religious holiday is permitted as a teaching aid or resource provided that such symbols are displayed as an example of cultural and religious heritage of the holiday and are temporary in nature.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

38130-38138 Civic Center Act

46014 Absences for religious purposes

51511 Religious matters properly included in courses of study

51938 Right of parent/guardian to excuse from sexual health instruction

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

4071-4074 Equal Access Act

6061 School prayer

7904 School prayer

COURT DECISIONS

Lassonde v. Pleasanton Unified School District, (2003, 9th Cir.) 320 F.3d 979

Cole v. Oroville Union High School District, (2000, 9th Cir.) 228 F.3d 1092

Lemon v. Kurtzman, (1971) 403 U.S. 602

Management Resources:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools, February 2003

Religion in the Public Schools: A Joint Statement of Current Law, April 1995

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

RECOGNITION OF RELIGIOUS BELIEFS AND CUSTOMS

Staff shall make every effort to schedule one-time events, such as examinations, school-sponsored trips, special laboratories, picture-taking days and class parties, to minimize conflicts with major religious holidays of all faiths.

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

Programs and Exhibits

When school programs and exhibits are in any way related to instruction about religion or religious holidays, the following guidelines shall be observed:

1. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that school-sponsored programs are presented in an objective manner, consistent with Board policy.
2. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall be kept informed of the program's development.
3. Program or exhibit planners shall take into consideration the diverse religious faiths represented in the community, student body and staff.

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION

The Board of Trustees recognizes that the purpose of the district's sexual health and HIV/AIDS prevention instruction is to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to protect them from unintended pregnancy and sexually transmitted diseases and to encourage students to develop healthy attitudes concerning adolescent growth and development, body image, gender roles, sexual orientation, dating, marriage, and family. The Board therefore desires to provide a well-planned sequence of instruction on comprehensive sexual health and HIV/AIDS prevention.

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

The district's curriculum shall be aligned with the state's content standards, based on medically accurate and factual information, and designed to teach students to make healthy choices and reduce high-risk behaviors. The district's program shall comply with the requirements of law, Board policy, and administrative regulation and shall respect the rights of parents/guardians to supervise their children's education on these subjects and to impart values regarding human sexuality to their children.

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may appoint a coordinator and/or an advisory committee regarding the district's comprehensive sexual health program. The advisory committee shall represent a divergence of viewpoints and may participate in planning, implementing, and evaluating the district's comprehensive sexual health education program. The Board shall consider the advisory committee's recommendations when approving the district's program.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

Parent/Guardian Consent

A parent/guardian may request in writing that his/her child be excused from participating in HIV/AIDS prevention or sexual health education. Students so excused by their parents/guardians shall be given an alternative educational activity. (Education Code 51240, 51939)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

A student shall not be subject to disciplinary action, academic penalty, or other sanction if the student's parent/guardian declines to permit the student to receive the instruction. (Education Code 51939)

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

220 Prohibition of discrimination

48980 Notice at beginning of term

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

51210.8 Health education curriculum

51240 Excuse from instruction due to religious beliefs

51513 Materials containing questions about beliefs or practices

51930-51939 Comprehensive Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Education Act

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

1255.7 Parents surrendering physical custody of a baby

PENAL CODE

243.4 Sexual battery

261.5 Unlawful sexual intercourse

271.5 Parents voluntarily surrendering custody of a baby

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232h Protection of student rights

7906 Sex education

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Health Education Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade 12, 2008

Health Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten through Grade 12, 2003

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Academy of Pediatrics: <http://www.aap.org>

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists: <http://www.acog.org>

American Public Health Association: <http://www.apha.org>

California Department of Education, Sex Education and HIV/STD Instruction:
<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/he/se>

California Department of Public Health: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

California Safe Schools Coalition: <http://www.casafeschools.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

National Academy of Sciences: <http://www.nationalacademies.org>

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of the Surgeon General:
<http://www.surgeongeneral.gov>

U.S. Food and Drug Administration: <http://www.fda.gov>

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION**Instruction and Materials**

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that the district's sexual health and HIV/AIDS prevention instruction and materials are: (Education Code 51933, 51934):

1. Age appropriate

Age appropriate refers to topics, messages, and teaching methods suitable to particular ages or age groups of children and adolescents, based on developing cognitive, emotional, and behavioral capacity typical for the age or age group.

2. Factually and medically accurate and objective

Medically accurate means verified or supported by research conducted in compliance with scientific methods and published in peer-reviewed journals, where appropriate, and recognized as accurate and objective by professional organizations and agencies with expertise in the relevant field, such as the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the American Public Health Association, the American Academy of Pediatrics, and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists.

3. Available on an equal basis to a student who is an English learner, consistent with the existing curriculum and alternative options for an English learner, as otherwise provided in the Education Code

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

4. Appropriate for use with students of all races, genders, sexual orientations, and ethnic and cultural backgrounds, and students with disabilities

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

5. Accessible to students with disabilities, including, but not limited to, the provision of a modified curriculum, materials, and instruction in alternative formats and auxiliary aids

6. Not teaching or promoting religious doctrine

7. Not reflecting bias or promoting prejudice against students in protected categories of discrimination pursuant to Education Code 220

(cf. 5145. 3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

Other district courses that may include subject matter related to that which is presented in either HIV/AIDS prevention or comprehensive sexual health instruction, shall not be subject to the requirements of Education Code 51930-51939 pertaining to instructional content, teacher training, and parental notification and consent, if such courses contain: (Education Code 51932)

1. Solely a description or illustration of human reproductive organs that may appear in a textbook adopted pursuant to law on physiology, biology, zoology, general science, personal hygiene, or health

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

2. Instruction or materials that discuss gender, sexual orientation, or family life and do not discuss human reproductive organs and their function

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

Additional Requirements for HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction

HIV/AIDS prevention instruction shall be offered at least once in junior high or middle school and once in high school. (Education Code 51934)

Instruction shall accurately reflect the latest information and recommendations from the United States Surgeon General, the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, and the National Academy of Sciences. The district's curriculum shall satisfy the criteria listed in items #1-7 in the section entitled "Instruction and Materials" above and shall also include: (Education Code 51931, 51934)

1. Information on the nature of HIV/AIDS and its effects on the human body
2. Information on the manner in which HIV is and is not transmitted, including information on activities that present the highest risk of HIV infection
3. Discussion of methods to reduce the risk of HIV infection, including:
 - a. Emphasis that sexual abstinence, monogamy, the avoidance of multiple sexual partners, and abstinence from intravenous drug use are the most effective means for HIV/AIDS prevention
 - b. Statistics based upon the latest medical information citing the failure and success rates of condoms and other contraceptives in preventing sexually transmitted HIV infection

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

- c. Information on other methods that may reduce the risk of HIV transmission from intravenous drug use
4. Discussion of the public health issues associated with HIV/AIDS
5. Information on local resources for HIV testing and medical care
6. Development of refusal skills to assist students in overcoming peer pressure and using effective decision-making skills to avoid high-risk activities
7. Discussion about societal views on HIV/AIDS, including stereotypes and myths regarding persons with HIV/AIDS and emphasizing compassion for persons living with HIV/AIDS

Additional Requirements for Sexual Health Instruction

The district's sexual health education curriculum shall satisfy the criteria listed in items #1-7 in the section entitled "Instruction and Materials" above as well as the following criteria: (Education Code 51931, 51933)

1. Instruction and materials shall encourage a student to communicate with his/her parents/guardians about human sexuality.
2. Instruction and materials shall teach respect for marriage and committed relationships.
3. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall teach that abstinence from sexual intercourse is the only certain way to prevent unintended pregnancy, teach that abstinence from sexual activity is the only certain way to prevent sexually transmitted diseases, and provide information about the value of abstinence while also providing medically accurate information on other methods of preventing pregnancy and sexually transmitted diseases.
4. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall provide information about sexually transmitted diseases. This instruction shall include how sexually transmitted diseases are and are not transmitted, the effectiveness and safety of all federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved methods of reducing the risk of contracting sexually transmitted diseases, and information on local resources for testing and medical care for sexually transmitted diseases.
5. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall provide information about the effectiveness and safety of all FDA-approved contraceptive methods in preventing pregnancy, including, but not limited to, emergency contraception.

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

6. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall provide students with skills for making and implementing responsible decisions about sexual conduct.

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

7. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall provide students with information on the law concerning surrendering physical custody of a minor child 72 hours or younger, pursuant to Health and Safety Code 1255.7 and Penal Code 271.5.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

Professional Development

The district's instruction shall be provided by instructors trained in the appropriate courses who are knowledgeable of the most recent medically accurate research on human sexuality, pregnancy, and sexually transmitted diseases. (Education Code 51932, 51933, 51934)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall cooperatively plan and conduct in-service training for all district personnel who provide HIV/AIDS prevention education, through regional planning, joint powers agreements, or contract services. (Education Code 51935)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

In developing and providing in-service training, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall cooperate and collaborate with the teachers who provide HIV/AIDS prevention education and with the California Department of Education (CDE). (Education Code 51935)

The district shall periodically conduct in-service training to enable district personnel to learn new developments in the scientific understanding of HIV/AIDS. In-service training shall be voluntary for district personnel who have demonstrated expertise or received in-service training from the CDE or federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (Education Code 51935)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may expand HIV/AIDS in-service training to cover the topic of comprehensive sexual health education for district personnel teaching sexual health education to learn new developments in the scientific understanding of sexual health. (Education Code 51935)

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)**Use of Consultants or Guest Speakers**

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may contract with outside consultants with expertise in comprehensive sexual health or HIV/AIDS prevention education, including those who have developed multilingual curricula or curricula accessible to persons with disabilities, to deliver the instruction or to provide training for district personnel. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that any instruction provided by an outside speaker or consultant complies with Board policy, administrative regulation, and Education Code 51930-51939. (Education Code 51933, 51934, 51936)

(cf. 6145.8 - Assemblies and Special Events)

Parent/Guardian Notification

At the beginning of each school year, or at the time of a student's enrollment, parents/guardians shall be notified about instruction in comprehensive sexual health education and HIV/AIDS prevention education, as well as research on student health behaviors and risks, planned for the coming year. The notice shall advise parents/guardians: (Education Code 48980, 51938)

1. That written and audiovisual educational materials to be used in comprehensive sexual health and HIV/AIDS prevention education are available for inspection
2. That parents/guardians may request in writing that their child not receive comprehensive sexual health or HIV/AIDS prevention education
3. That parents/guardians have a right to request a copy of Education Code 51930-51939
4. Whether the comprehensive sexual health or HIV/AIDS prevention education will be taught by district personnel or outside consultants

If the district chooses to use outside consultants or to hold an assembly with guest speakers to teach the comprehensive sexual health or HIV/AIDS prevention education, the notification shall include: (Education Code 51938)

- a. The date of the instruction
- b. The name of the organization or affiliation of each guest speaker
- c. Information stating the right of the parent/guardian to request a copy of Education Code 51933-51934

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

If the arrangements for instruction by outside consultants or guest speakers are made after the beginning of the school year, the district shall notify parents/guardians by mail or another commonly used method of notification no fewer than 14 days before the instruction is given. (Education Code 51938)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Parents/guardians shall be asked to sign and return to the school an acknowledgment that they have received the notification. If a parent/guardian wishes to excuse his/her child from instruction, he/she must provide a separate written request, as specified in Board policy.

WORLD/FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

In order to prepare students for global citizenship and to broaden their intercultural understanding and career opportunities, the Board of Trustees shall provide students with opportunities to develop linguistic proficiency and cultural literacy in one or more world languages in addition to English.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall recommend world languages to be taught in the district's educational program based on student interest, community needs, and available resources. He/she shall also consider providing English learners the opportunity to study their heritage language, when such a course is available, in order to continue developing skills in that language. American Sign Language courses shall be open to all students regardless of hearing status.

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

The district shall offer a sequential curriculum aligned with the state content standards, state curriculum framework, and, as applicable, California university admission requirements for languages other than English.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

Instruction in world languages shall be offered to secondary school students beginning no later than grade 7 and shall be designed to develop students' skills in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing the language. (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

In order to encourage higher levels of language proficiency throughout a student's education, the district may offer age-appropriate language programs in school. Beginning in the primary grades, the district may deliver language studies through a two-way immersion program in which instruction is delivered in both English and another language to both English-only students and English learners.

The Board shall ensure that students have access to high-quality instructional materials in world languages. In accordance with Board policy, teachers shall also be encouraged to identify and use supplemental resources, such as literature, technology, newspapers and other media, dictionaries, and volunteers from the community to enhance the world language instructional program.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6163.1- Library Media Centers)

WORLD/FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION (continued)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide professional development as necessary to ensure that teachers of world languages have the knowledge and skills they need to implement an effective instructional program that helps students attain academic standards.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide periodic reports to the Board regarding the effectiveness of the district's world language program which may include, but not be limited to, a description of the district's curriculum and the extent to which it is aligned with the state's content standards and curriculum framework, student achievement of district standards for world language instruction, and student participation rates in each language course. Program evaluation shall be used to identify needed improvements and may be considered in determining the languages to be taught in the district.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

WORLD/FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

300-311 Education for English learners

44256-44257 Credential requirements, including teachers of foreign language

51212 Legislative intent to encourage foreign language instruction in grades 1-6

51220 Courses of study, grades 7-12

51225.3 High school graduation requirements

51243-51245 Alternative credits toward graduation for foreign language instruction in private school

60117-60119 Pupil Textbook and Instructional Materials Incentive Program Act

60605.3 Content standards for foreign language instruction

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1632 Alternative credits toward graduation for foreign language instruction in private school

11309 English immersion programs, parental exception waivers

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

World Language Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, adopted January 7, 2009

Foreign Language Framework for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2003

CENTER FOR APPLIED LINGUISTICS PUBLICATIONS

Guiding Principles for Dual Language Education, Second Edition, 2007

COLLEGE BOARD PUBLICATIONS

A Challenge to Change: The Language Learning Continuum, 1999

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages: <http://www.actfl.org>

California Association of Bilingual Education: <http://www.bilingualeducation.org>

California Department of Education, Foreign Language: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/fl>

California Foreign Language Project: <http://www.stanford.edu/group/CFLP>

California Language Teachers' Association: <http://www.clta.net>

Center for Applied Linguistics: <http://www.cal.org>

College Board: <http://www.collegeboard.co>

University of California, a-g Course Approval: <http://www.ucop.edu/a-gGuide/ag>

WORLD/FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION**Content of Instruction**

The district's instructional program for world languages shall be designed to help students gain knowledge about new language systems and use that knowledge to communicate. Students shall receive instruction which is aligned with state academic standards appropriate to their age and stage of linguistic and cultural proficiency in the following five categories:

1. Content: Students shall be presented with a wide variety of content that is age and stage appropriate and increases in complexity.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

2. Communication: Students shall be taught to effectively convey and receive messages by engaging in or interpreting written, spoken, and/or signed languages.
3. Cultures: Students shall receive instruction that allows them to make connections and comparisons between language and culture.
4. Structures: The curriculum shall address components of grammar, syntax, and language patterns appropriate to the language being taught.
5. Settings: To help students comprehend meaning and use language that is culturally appropriate, students shall develop knowledge of the context or setting in which language is used, such as common daily settings, interpersonal settings, and informal and formal settings.

Two-Way Immersion Programs

The district may establish two-way immersion programs based on either or both of the following models:

1. A 50:50 model in which instruction is provided in the non-English target language for 50 percent of the time and in English for 50 percent of the time, throughout the duration of the program
2. A 90:10 model in which instruction is provided in the non-English target language for 90 percent of the time and in English for 10 percent of the time during the first year of the program, decreasing the percentage of time in the non-English language in each subsequent year until there is a 50:50 balance of languages

English-only speakers shall be accepted into the program only during the first grade level at which the program is offered. English learners may be admitted into the program during the first or second grade level at which the program is offered. Bilingual students may enter the program at any time.

WORLD/FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION (continued)

In enrolling students for the program, the district shall strive to maintain a ratio of half English speakers and half non-English speakers and such ratio shall not fall below one-third for either language group except under exceptional circumstances.

In order for a limited-English-proficient student to participate in a two-way immersion program, his/her parent/guardian shall annually submit a request for a parental exception waiver pursuant to Education Code 310-311 and 5 CCR 11309.

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

CIVIC EDUCATION

The Board of Trustees recognizes that citizen involvement in civic and political institutions is essential to a democratic government and desires to provide a comprehensive civic education program to help students acquire the knowledge, skills, and principles essential for informed, responsible citizenship.

The Board shall approve, upon the recommendation of the Superintendent/Principal or designee, academic standards and curriculum in civics and government that are aligned with state academic standards and curriculum frameworks.

(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall determine specific courses within the school curriculum in which civic education and government may be explicitly and systematically taught. He/she also shall encourage the integration of civic education into other subjects as appropriate.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The district's civic education program shall provide students with an understanding of the rights and responsibilities of citizens in American democracy and the workings of federal, state, and local governments. As appropriate, instruction should include an examination of fundamental American documents, including, but not limited to, the Declaration of Independence, the United States Constitution, the Federalist Papers, and other significant writings and speeches.

To develop a sense of political effectiveness, instruction should develop students' understanding of the importance of civic participation in a democratic society. Service learning, extracurricular and cocurricular activities, class and school elections, and observation of local government processes may be used to reinforce classroom instruction by linking civic knowledge to practical experience and encouraging civic involvement.

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

Instruction also should promote a student's understanding of shared democratic principles and values, such as personal responsibility, justice, equality, respect for others, civic-mindedness, and patriotism, and enable students to make their own commitment to these civic values.

CIVIC EDUCATION (continued)

Constitution/Citizenship Day

Each year on or near September 17, in commemoration of Constitution and Citizenship Day, the district shall hold an educational program for students pertaining to the United States Constitution which shall include exercises and instruction in the purpose, meaning, and importance of the Constitution, including the Bill of Rights. (Education Code 37221; P.L. 108-447, Sec. 111)

(cf. 6115 - Ceremonies and Observances)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CIVIC EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

233.5 Teaching of principles

33540 Standards for government and civics instruction

37221 Commemorative exercises including anniversary of U.S. Constitution

48205 Absence from school for jury duty or precinct board service

51210 Courses of study, grades 1-6

51220 Courses of study, grades 7-12

ELECTIONS CODE

12302 Precinct boards, appointment of students

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6711-6716 Education for Democracy Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 36

101-144 Patriotic observances

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

School Board Leadership: The Role and Function of California's School Boards, 1996

FEDERAL REGISTER

77 Fed. Reg. 29727 Constitution Day and Citizenship Day

AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS

Essentials of Law-Related Education, rev. 2003

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

History-Social Science Content Standards

CENTER FOR CIVIC EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Education for Democracy: California Civic Education Scope & Sequence, 2003

National Standards for Civics and Government, 1994

NATIONAL ASSESSMENT OF EDUCATIONAL PROGRESS (NAEP) PUBLICATIONS

1998 Civics Report Card for the Nation, November 18, 1999

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Bar Association, Law-Related Education Projects: <http://www.abanet.org/publiced/lre>

American Political Science Association: <http://www.apsanet.org>

Bill of Rights Institute: <http://www.billofrightsinstitute.org>

California Association of Student Leaders: <http://www.casl1.org>

California Council for the Social Studies: <http://www.ccss.org>

Center for California Studies: <http://www.csus.edu/calst>

Center for Civic Education: <http://www.civiced.org>

Center for Information and Research on Civic Learning and Engagement: <http://www.civicyouth.org>

Center for Youth Citizenship: <http://www.youthcitizenship.org>

Constitutional Rights Foundation: <http://www.crf-usa.org>

National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), Civics Assessment:

<http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/civics>

National Council for the Social Studies: <http://www.ncss.org>

SERVICE LEARNING/COMMUNITY SERVICE CLASSES

The Board of Trustees recognizes that service learning can enhance academic outcomes, help students develop the skills and knowledge necessary to become informed and responsible citizens, and aid in individual career development. Service learning experiences may also motivate students by providing them the opportunity to apply their studies to school and community needs and showing them that they can make a contribution to their community through involved citizenship.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)

Service Learning

The Board supports service learning instructional strategies as integral components of the district's curriculum. The Board encourages staff to collaborate with local public and nonprofit agencies in order to develop service learning activities that meet educational objectives, align with state and local academic standards, and address current community needs.

(cf. 1600 - Relations Between other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop a service learning plan which:

1. Integrates service learning into one or more of the core academic areas of science, English, social science, or mathematics at each grade span (K-5 and 6-8) includes instructional formats planned by teachers and students
2. Ensures that the service learning opportunities offered by the district help meet identified community needs and include a balance of on-campus and off-campus activities
3. Involves administrators, students, teachers, parents/guardians, and community members in the development, implementation, and evaluation of the district's plan, including a determination as to how projects will be evaluated as well as how supervision and transportation issues will be addressed

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide the Board with regular reports on the implementation of the plan and its effectiveness in meeting the district's goals for service learning.

SERVICE LEARNING/COMMUNITY SERVICES CLASSES (continued)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)
(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

Community Service Classes

The district shall offer community service classes which acquaint students in grades 7-8 with the history and importance of volunteer service and with a wide range of identified school and community needs. Students shall be offered volunteer opportunities which support and strengthen their understanding of academic instruction and help them recognize the relevance of what they are learning in school and how it relates to their community.

The district's community service course shall be required for high school graduation. On a case-by-case basis, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may allow students to fulfill the community service graduation requirement by performing alternative academic tasks.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall determine how credits shall be awarded and how students will be evaluated, supervised, and, if off-campus activities are included, transported to the off-campus location.

Notifications

Parents/guardians shall receive information about the service learning or community service opportunities offered by the district and their benefits for both the community and the student. The district shall ask parents/guardians to acknowledge this information and provide consent before their child participates in any off-campus service activities.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SERVICE LEARNING/COMMUNITY SERVICE CLASSES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

233.5 Teaching of principles

35160 Authority of governing boards

35160.1 Broad authority of school districts

37220.6 Cesar Chavez Day of Service and Learning

51210 Areas of study, grades 1-6

51220 Areas of study, grades 7-12

51745 Independent study

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

12501-12682 National and Community Service Trust Act of 1993

COURT DECISIONS

Steirer et al v. Bethlehem School District, (1993) 987 F.2d 989

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Service Learning: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/cr/sl>

Learn and Serve America: <http://www.learnandserve.org>

National Service Learning Clearinghouse: <http://www.servicelearning.org>

Youth Service California: <http://www.yscal.org>

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

The Board of Trustees recognizes that schools play a crucial role in educating students about the importance of the environment and in preparing them to be stewards of natural resources. The Board believes that students should value the environment, respect all life forms, understand the basic ecological principles which support the planet, and live an ecologically responsible life-style.

(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop an environmental education program that is aligned with state academic standards and curriculum frameworks. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall determine how the district's environmental education program will be integrated into the district's science curriculum and other subjects and courses in which the concepts may be explicitly and systematically taught.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The goal of the district's environmental education program shall be to provide students with an understanding of the interactions and interdependence of human societies and natural systems, people's dependence and influence on natural systems, the ways that natural systems change and how people can benefit and influence that change, the fact that there are no boundaries to prevent matter from flowing between systems, and the fact that decisions affecting resources and natural systems are complex and involve many factors.

The district's program shall emphasize a coordination of instructional resources with active student participation in onsite resource conservation and management programs and the promotion of service learning partnerships.

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 3511 - Energy and Water Management)

(cf. 3511.1 - Integrated Waste Management)

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8700-8707 Environmental education

8720-8723 Conservation education service

8760-8773 Outdoor science, conservation, and forestry

33541 Science requirements

37222.11 John Muir; recognition of his contributions

51210 Areas of study, grades 1-6

51220 Areas of study, grades 7-12

51795-51797 School instructional gardens

60041 Ecological systems and their protection

PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE

71300-71305 Statewide environmental education

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Environmental Protection Agency, Education and the Environment Initiative:

<http://www.calepa.ca.gov/Education/EEI>

California Department of Education, Environmental Education:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/pd/ca/sc/oeintrod.asp>

California Department of Resources, Recycling and Recovery, Education and Assistance:

<http://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/Education>

California Regional Environmental Education Community: <http://www.creec.org>

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS EDUCATION

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

The Board of Trustees believes that visual and performing arts are essential to a well-rounded educational program and should be an integral part of the course of study offered to students at all grade levels. The district's arts education program shall provide opportunities for appreciation, creation, and performance of the arts.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

The Board shall adopt academic standards for dance, music, theatre, and visual arts that describe the skills, knowledge, and abilities that students shall be expected to possess at each grade level. The district's standards shall meet or exceed state content standards for each of these disciplines.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop a sequential curriculum for dance, music, theatre, and visual arts which is consistent with the state curriculum framework and includes the following strands:

1. Artistic perception: processing, analyzing, and responding to sensory information through the use of language and skills unique to each arts discipline
2. Creative expression: composing, arranging, and performing a work and using a variety of means to communicate meaning and intent in one's own original works
3. Historical and cultural context: understanding the historical contributions and cultural dimensions of an arts discipline
4. Aesthetic valuing: analyzing and critically assessing works of dance, music, theatre, and visual arts
5. Connections, relations, and applications: connecting, comparing, and applying what is learned in one arts discipline to learning in the other arts, other subject areas, and careers

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS EDUCATION (continued)

The Board shall adopt standards-based instructional materials for visual and performing arts in accordance with applicable law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. In addition, the Board encourages teachers to incorporate a variety of media and technologies into lessons, presentations, and explorations in each of the arts disciplines.

(cf. 0400 - District Technology Plan)
(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)
(cf. 6161 - Equipment, Books and Materials)
(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)
(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)
(cf. 6161.3 - Toxic Art Materials)
(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)
(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide a standards-based professional development program designed to increase teachers' knowledge of and ability to teach the arts and to implement adopted instructional materials.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall encourage, as a supplement to teacher instruction, the integration of community arts resources into the educational program. Such resources may include opportunities for students to attend musical and theatrical performances, observe the works of accomplished artists, and work directly with artists-in-residence and volunteers. In addition, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may collaborate with community organizations to share resources and seek grant opportunities.

(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)
(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)
(cf. 1260 - Educational Foundation)
(cf. 1700 - Relations between Private Industry and the Schools)
(cf. 3290 - Gifts, Grants and Bequests)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)
(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall regularly evaluate and report to the Board regarding the implementation of arts education at each grade level and program effectiveness in enabling students to meet academic standards.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS EDUCATION (continued)

Arts and Music Block Grants

Any state funding received through arts and music block grants shall be used only for hiring additional staff, purchasing new materials, books, supplies, and equipment, and/or implementing or increasing staff development opportunities as needed to support standards-aligned arts and music instruction. (SB 77, Item 6110-265-0001, Statutes of 2007)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8820-8830 Arts Work Visual and Performing Arts Educational Program

8950-8957 California summer school of the arts

32060-32066 Toxic art supplies

35330 Field trips

51210 Course of study, grades 1-6

51220 Course of study, grades 7-12

51225.3 Graduation requirements

58800-58805 Specialized secondary programs

60200-60206 Instructional materials, elementary schools

60400-60411 Instructional materials, high schools

99200-99206 Subject matter projects

UNCODIFIED STATUTE

SB 77, Ch. 171, Statutes of 2007, Item 6110-265-0001 Arts and music block grant

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Leadership: Curriculum Development, 1996

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Visual and Performing Arts Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten through Grade 12, 2004

Visual and Performing Arts Content Standards, January 2001

Arts Education Program Toolkit: A Visual and Performing Arts Program Assessment Process, 2001

WEB SITES:

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Arts Education Partnership: <http://aep-arts.org>

California Alliance for Arts Education: <http://www.artsed411.org>

California Arts Council: <http://www.cac.ca.gov>

California Art Education Association: <http://www.caea-arteducation.org>

California Association for Music Education: <http://www.calmusiced.com>

California Dance Education Association: <http://www.cdeadance.org>

California Department of Education, Visual and Performing Arts: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/vp>

California Educational Theatre Association: http://www.cetoweb.org/ceta_pages

The California Arts Project: <http://csmp.ucop.edu/tcap>

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY

The Board of Trustees recognizes the positive benefits of physical activity on student health and academic achievement. The district shall provide all students the opportunity to be physically active on a regular basis through high-quality physical education instruction and may provide additional opportunities for physical activity throughout the school day. The district's physical education and activity programs shall support the district's coordinated student wellness program and encourage students' lifelong fitness.

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

The district's physical education program shall provide a developmentally appropriate sequence of instruction aligned with the state's model content standards and curriculum framework. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that the district's program provides students with equal opportunities for instruction and participation regardless of gender in accordance with law.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The district's physical education program shall engage students in moderate to vigorous physical activity, as defined in the accompanying administrative regulation, for at least 50 percent of class or session time. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop strategies to monitor the amount of moderate to vigorous physical activity that takes place in the physical education instructional program.

Students with disabilities shall be provided instruction in physical education in accordance with their individualized education program or Section 504 accommodation plan.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

During air pollution episodes, extreme weather, or other inclement conditions, physical education staff shall make appropriate adjustments to the program or shall seek alternative indoor space to enable students to participate in active physical education.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 5141.7 - Sun Safety)

Staffing

Physical education instruction shall be delivered by appropriately credentialed teachers who may be assisted by instructional aides, paraprofessionals, and/or volunteers.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)

The district shall provide physical education teachers with continuing professional development, including classroom management and instructional strategies designed to keep students engaged and active and to enhance the quality of physical education instruction and assessment.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

Physical Fitness Testing

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall annually administer the physical fitness test designated by the State Board of Education to students in grades 5 and 7. (Education Code 60800; 5 CCR 1041)

Temporary Exemptions

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may grant a temporary exemption from physical education under either of the following conditions: (Education Code 51241)

1. The student is ill or injured and a modified program to meet his/her needs cannot be provided.
2. The student is enrolled for one-half time or less.

Additional Opportunities for Physical Activity

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop strategies to supplement physical education instruction with additional opportunities for students to be physically active before, during, and after the school day.

(cf. 1330.1 - Joint Use Agreements)

(cf. 5142.2 - Safe Routes to School Program)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development Program)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Program)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

Program Evaluation

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall annually report to the Board the results of the state physical fitness testing for each school and applicable grade level. He/she shall also report to the Board regarding the number of instructional minutes offered in physical education for each grade level and any other data agreed upon by the Board and the Superintendent/Principal or designee to evaluate program quality and the effectiveness of the district's program in meeting goals for physical activity.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33126 School accountability report card

33350-33354 CDE responsibilities re: physical education

35256 School accountability report card

49066 Grades; physical education class

51210 Course of study, grades 1-6

51220 Course of study, grades 7-12

51222 Physical education

51223 Physical education, elementary schools

51241 Temporary, two-year or permanent exemption from physical education

51242 Exemption from physical education for athletic program participants

52316 Excuse from attending physical education classes

60800 Physical performance test

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1040-1048 Physical performance test

3051.5 Adapted physical education for individuals with exceptional needs

10060 Criteria for high school physical education programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1751 Note Local wellness policy

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

53 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 230 (1970)

Management Resources: (see next page)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Active Bodies, Active Minds: Physical Activity and Academic Achievement, Fact Sheet, February 2010

Maximizing Opportunities for Physical Activity Through Joint Use of Facilities, Policy Brief, rev. February 2010

Maximizing Opportunities for Physical Activity During the School Day, Fact Sheet, November 2009

Moderate to Vigorous Physical Activity in Physical Education to Improve Health and Academic Outcomes, Fact Sheet, November 2009

Building Healthy Communities: A School Leader's Guide to Collaboration and Community Engagement, 2009

Physical Education and California Schools, Policy Brief, rev. October 2007

Monitoring for Success: Student Wellness Policy Implementation Monitoring Report and Guide, 2007

Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, rev. April 2006

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Physical Education Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade 12, 2009

Physical Education Model Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade 12, January 2005

Adapted Physical Education Guidelines for California Schools, 2003

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION PUBLICATIONS

School Health Index for Physical Activity and Healthy Eating: A Self-Assessment and Planning Guide for Elementary and Middle/High Schools, 2000

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES PUBLICATIONS

2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans, October 2008

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Physical Fitness Testing: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/tg/pf>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

California Project LEAN (Leaders Encouraging Activity and Nutrition):
<http://www.californiaprojectlean.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

Educational Data System, California physical fitness: <http://www.eddata.com/projects/current/cpf>

Healthy People 2010: <http://www.healthypeople.gov>

National Association for Sport and Physical Education: <http://www.aahperd.org/naspe>

President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports: <http://www.fitness.gov>

The California Endowment: <http://www.calendow.org>

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: <http://www.health.gov>

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY**Definitions**

Physical education is a sequential educational program that teaches students to understand and participate in regular physical activity for developing and maintaining physical fitness throughout their lifetimes, understand and improve their motor skills, enjoy using their skills and knowledge to establish a healthy lifestyle, and understand how their bodies work.

Physical activity is bodily movement that is produced by the contraction of skeletal muscle and that substantially increases energy expenditure, including exercise, sport, dance, and other movement forms.

Moderate physical activity is any activity which generally requires sustained, rhythmic movements and refers to a level of effort a healthy individual might expend while, for example, walking briskly, dancing, swimming, or bicycling on level terrain. A person should feel some exertion but should be able to carry on a conversation comfortably during the activity.

Vigorous physical activity is any activity which generally requires sustained, rhythmic movements and refers to a level of effort a healthy individual might expend while, for example, jogging, participating in high-impact aerobic dancing, swimming continuous laps, or bicycling uphill. Vigorous physical activity may be intense enough to result in a significant increase in heart and respiration rate.

Instructional Time

Instruction in physical education shall be provided for a total period of time of not less than 200 minutes each 10 school days. (Education Code 51210, 51223)

Monitoring Moderate to Vigorous Physical Activity

To monitor whether students are engaged in moderate to vigorous physical activity for at least 50 percent of physical education class or session time, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may:

1. Develop methods to estimate the amount of time students spend in moderate to vigorous physical activity or the number of students who are inactive during physical education classes
2. Provide physical education teachers with staff development, self-monitoring tools, stopwatches, and/or heart rate monitors to assist them in planning and assessing the level of activity in their classes

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

Physical Fitness Testing

During the annual assessment window between the months of February through May, students in grades 5 and 7 shall be administered the physical fitness test designated by the State Board of Education. (Education Code 60800; 5 CCR 1041)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may provide a make-up date for students who are unable to take the test based on absence or temporary physical restriction or limitations, such as students recovering from illness or injury. (5 CCR 1043)

On or before November 1 of each school year, the Superintendent/Principal may designate an employee to serve as the district's physical fitness test coordinator and so notify the test contractor. The test coordinator shall serve as the liaison between the district and California Department of Education for all matters related to the physical fitness test. His/her duties shall be those specified in 5 CCR 1043.4, including, but not limited to, overseeing the administration of the test and the collection and return of all test data to the test contractor. (5 CCR 1043.4)

Students shall be provided with their individual results after completing the physical performance testing. The test results may be provided in writing or orally as the student completes the testing and shall be included in his/her cumulative record. (Education Code 60800; 5 CCR 1043.10, 1044)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Each student's test results shall also be provided to his/her parents/guardians.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall report the aggregate results of the physical fitness testing in the annual school accountability report card required by Education Code 33126 and 35256. (Education Code 60800)

(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)

Testing Variations

All students may be administered the state's physical fitness test with the following test variations: (5 CCR 1047)

1. Extra time within a testing day
2. Test directions that are simplified or clarified

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

All students may have the following test variations if they are regularly used in the classroom: (5 CCR 1047)

1. Audio amplification equipment
2. Separate testing for individual students provided that they are directly supervised by the test examiner
3. Manually Coded English or American Sign Language to present directions for test administration

Students with a physical disability and students who are physically unable to take all of the test shall undergo as much of the test as their physical condition will permit. (Education Code 60800; 5 CCR 1047)

Students with disabilities may be provided the following accommodations if specified in their individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 plan: (5 CCR 1047)

1. Administration of the test at the most beneficial time of day to the student after consultation with the test contractor
2. Administration of the test by a test examiner to the student at home or in the hospital
3. Any other accommodation specified in the student's IEP or Section 504 plan for the physical fitness test

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

Identified English learners may be allowed the following additional test variations if regularly used in the classroom: (5 CCR 1048)

1. Separate testing with other English learners, provided that they are directly supervised by the test examiner
2. Test directions translated into their primary language, and the opportunity to ask clarifying questions about the test directions in their primary language

Additional Opportunities for Physical Activity

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall implement strategies for increasing opportunities for physical activity outside the physical education program, which may include, but not be limited to:

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

1. Training recess and lunch supervisors on methods to engage students in moderate to vigorous physical activity

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

2. Encouraging teachers to incorporate physical activity into the classroom

3. Establishing extracurricular activities that promote physical activity, such as school clubs, intramural athletic programs, dance performances, special events, and competitions

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access)

4. Incorporating opportunities for physical activity into before- or after-school programs and/or child care and development programs

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development Program)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Program)

5. Exploring opportunities for joint use of facilities or grounds in order to provide adequate space for students and community members to engage in recreational activities

(cf. 1330.1 - Joint Use Agreements)

6. Developing business partnerships to maximize resources for physical activity equipment and programs

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

7. Developing programs to encourage and facilitate walking, bicycling, or other active transport to and from school

(cf. 5142.2 - Safe Routes to School Program)

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION

The Board of Trustees believes that health education should foster the knowledge, skills, and attitudes that students need in order to lead healthy lives and avoid high-risk behaviors. The district's health education program shall be part of a coordinated school health system which supports the well-being of students and is linked to district and community services and resources.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)
(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)
(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)
(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)
(cf. 3554 - Other Food Sales)
(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)
(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)
(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)
(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)
(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)
(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)
(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)
(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)
(cf. 5141.7 - Sun Safety)
(cf. 5142 - Safety)
(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Goals for the district's health education program shall be designed to promote student wellness and shall include, but not be limited to, goals for nutrition education and physical activity.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

The district shall provide a planned, sequential, research-based, and developmentally appropriate health education curriculum for students in grades K-8 which is aligned with the state's content standards and curriculum framework. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall determine the grade levels and subject areas in which health-related topics will be addressed, in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION (continued)

As appropriate, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall involve school administrators, teachers, school nurses, health professionals representing various fields of health care, parents/guardians, community-based organizations, and other community members in the development, implementation, and evaluation of the district's health education program. Health and safety professionals may be invited to provide related instruction in the classroom, school assemblies, and other instructional settings.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

(cf. 6145.8 - Assemblies and Special Events)

(cf. 6162.8 - Research)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide professional development as needed to ensure that health education teachers are knowledgeable about academic content standards and effective instructional methodologies.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide periodic reports to the Board regarding the implementation and effectiveness of the district's health education program which may include, but not be limited to, a description of the district's program and the extent to which it is aligned with the state's content standards and curriculum framework, the amount of time allotted for health instruction at each grade level, and student achievement of district standards for health education.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8850.5 *Family relationships and parenting education*
35183.5 *Sun protection*
49413 *First aid training*
49430-49436 *Pupil Nutrition, Health and Achievement Act of 2001*
49490-49494 *School breakfast and lunch programs*
49500-49505 *School meals*
51202 *Instruction in personal and public health and safety*
51203 *Instruction on alcohol, narcotics and dangerous drugs*
51210 *Areas of study*
51210.8 *State content standards for health education*
51220.5 *Parenting skills; areas of instruction*
51260-51269 *Drug education*
51513 *Personal beliefs*
51880-51881.5 *Health education, legislative findings and intent*
51890-51891 *Comprehensive health education programs*
51913 *District health education plan*
51920 *Inservice training, health education*
51930-51939 *Comprehensive sexual health and HIV/AIDS prevention education*
CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5
11800-11801 *District health education plan*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Asthma Management in the Schools, Policy Brief, March 2008
Monitoring for Success: Student Wellness Policy Implementation Monitoring Report and Guide, 2007
Physical Education and California Schools, Policy Brief, rev. October 2007
Promoting Oral Health for California's Students: New Roles, New Opportunities for Schools, Policy Brief, March 2007
Sun Safety in Schools, Policy Brief, July 2006
Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, rev. April 2006
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR HEALTH EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS
National Health Education Standards: Achieving Excellence, 2007

Management Resources continued: (see next page)

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION (continued)

Management Resources: (continued)

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Health Education Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2008

Health Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2003

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Association for Health Education: <http://www.aahperd.org>

American School Health Association: <http://www.ashaweb.org>

California Association of School Health Educators: <http://www.cashe.org>

California Department of Education, Health Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/he>

California Department of Public Health: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

California Subject Matter Project, Physical Education-Health Project: <http://csmp.ucop.edu/cpehp>

Center for Injury Prevention Policy and Practice: <http://www.cipp.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

National Center for Health Education: <http://www.nche.org>

National Hearing Conservation Association: <http://www.hearingconservation.org>

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION

Content of Instruction

The district's health education program shall include instruction at the appropriate grade levels in the following content areas:

1. Alcohol, tobacco, and other drugs

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)
(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)
(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)

2. Human growth, development, and sexual health

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Education)

3. Injury prevention and safety

Instruction related to injury prevention and safety may include, but is not limited to, first aid, protective equipment such as helmets, prevention of brain and spinal cord injuries, violence prevention, topics related to bullying and harassment, and Internet safety.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)
(cf. 5142 - Safety)
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)
(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)
(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

4. Mental, emotional, and social health\

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)
(cf. 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention)
(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

5. Nutrition and physical activity

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

6. Personal and community health

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION (continued)

Instruction in personal and community health may include, but is not limited to, oral health, personal hygiene, sun safety, hearing protection, transmission of germs and communicable diseases, symptoms of common health problems and chronic diseases such as asthma and diabetes, emergency procedures, and the effect of behavior on the environment.

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

(cf. 5141.7 - Sun Safety)

(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)

Within each of the above content areas, instruction shall be designed to assist students in developing:

1. An understanding of essential concepts related to enhancing health
2. The ability to analyze internal and external influences that affect health
3. The ability to access and analyze health information, products, and services

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

4. The ability to use interpersonal communication skills, decision-making skills, and goal-setting skills to enhance health
5. The ability to practice behaviors that reduce risk and promote health
6. The ability to promote and support personal, family, and community health

Exemption from Health Instruction

Upon written request from a parent/guardian, a student shall be excused from any part of health instruction that conflicts with his/her religious training and beliefs, including personal moral convictions. (Education Code 51240)

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

(cf. 6145.8 - Assemblies and Special Events)

Students so excused shall be given an alternative educational activity.

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION (continued)

Involvement of Health Professionals

Health care professionals, health care service plans, health care providers, and other entities participating in a voluntary initiative with the district are prohibited from communicating about a product or service in a way that is intended to encourage persons to purchase or use the product or service. However, the following activities may be allowed: (Education Code 51890)

1. Health care or health education information provided in a brochure or pamphlet that contains the logo or name of a health care service plan or health care organization, if provided in coordination with the voluntary initiative
2. Outreach, application assistance, and enrollment activities relating to federal, state, or county-sponsored health care insurance programs

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

READING/LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTION

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

The Board of Trustees recognizes that reading and other language arts constitute the basic foundation for learning in other areas of study. Students should develop an appreciation for literature and for reading as a means to acquire knowledge. They also should develop oral and written language skills that enable them to effectively communicate with others.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Board desires to offer a comprehensive, balanced reading/language arts program that ensures all students have the skills necessary to read fluently and for meaning. The program shall integrate reading, writing, speaking, and listening activities in order to build effective communication skills.

For each grade level, the Board shall adopt academic standards in reading, speaking, and writing, including spelling and grammar, that meet or exceed state standards. The district's program also shall be aligned with the state framework for reading/language arts instruction.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

Teachers are encouraged to use a variety of instructional strategies to accommodate the needs of beginning readers and the varying abilities of more advanced readers.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide professional development opportunities that are designed to provide instructional staff with knowledge about how students develop language skills, the ability to analyze students' developing literacy, and the ability to draw from a variety of instructional strategies and materials.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that the district's reading/language arts program offers sufficient access to textbooks and other instructional materials of varying levels of difficulty, including fiction and nonfiction works, so that students are continually reading at an appropriate level. In addition, technology should be available to support all areas of literacy.

READING/LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTION (continued)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)
(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)
(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall regularly provide the Board with data from state and district reading assessments and program evaluations to enable the Board to monitor program effectiveness.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)
(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

Grades K-3

The goal of the district's early literacy program shall be to ensure that students are able to read fluently and at grade level by the end of third grade. To reach this goal, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall design a balanced and comprehensive reading/language arts program with the following components:

1. Explicit skill development for beginning readers that includes phonemic awareness, phonics and decoding skills, and sufficient practice and repetition of these skills
2. A strong literature, language, and comprehension program that includes a balance of oral and written language
3. Ongoing diagnosis of students' skills
4. An early intervention program that provides assistance to students at risk of reading failure

Grades 4-8

The Board recognizes that reading/language arts instruction is an integral component of the curriculum at all grade levels. Continuous progress in fluency and comprehension shall be the goal of reading/language arts instruction in grades 4-8.

READING/LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTION (continued)

The program in these grades shall promote reading for subject matter comprehension, developing understanding of progressively more advanced reading material, analyzing and discussing a variety of reading materials, increasing the frequency of reading, developing more complex writing skills with attention to composition and vocabulary, and developing other communications skills.

When students in these grades do not have fully developed reading/language arts skills, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall make resources available to assist them in reaching a reading level sufficient to meet the demands of grade-level material. Staff at all grade levels and in every subject shall take responsibility for supporting and expanding students' literacy skills.

Supplementary Reading Instruction for Grades K-4

When state funding is available, the Board may offer students in grades K-4 increased instructional opportunities before or after school and/or outside the regular school session to assist those students who are experiencing difficulty learning to read and to increase the reading skills and reading enjoyment of all students.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)
(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)
(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)
(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)
(cf. 6177 - Summer School)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

READING/LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant
41530-41532 Professional Development Block Grant
44277 Professional growth activities
44735 Teaching as a Priority Block Grant
44755-44757.5 Teacher Reading Instruction Development Program, K-3
51210 Areas of study, grades 1-6
51220 Areas of study, grades 7-12
51700-51702 Reading First
53000-53006 Comprehensive Reading Leadership Program
60119 Sufficiency of textbooks and instructional materials
60200.4 Fundamental skills
60350-60352 Core reading program instructional materials
60605 State-adopted content and performance standards in core curricular areas
99220-99221 California Reading Professional Development Institutes
99230-99242 Mathematics and Reading Professional Development Program (AB 466 trainings)

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

53025-53032 Intensive reading program for grades K-4

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

9535 Purchase of nonadopted core reading program instructional materials
11980-11985 Mathematics and Reading Professional Development Program (AB 466 trainings)
11991-11991.2 Reading First achievement index

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6361-6368 Reading First Program
6371-6376 Early Reading First Program
6381-6381k Even Start Family Literacy Program
6383 Improving literacy through school libraries

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Every Child a Reader, 1995

English-Language Arts Framework for California Public Schools

English-Language Arts Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve

Recommended Literature: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GUIDANCE

Guidance for the Reading First Program, April 2002

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Reading/Language Arts: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/pd/ca/rl>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

READING/LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTION**Reading First Program**

Any funds received through a subgrant of the federal Reading First program shall be used to enhance reading instruction for students in grades K-3 and/or special education students in grades K-8. Funding may be used for the following purposes: (Education Code 51700; 20 USC 6361-6362)

1. Purchasing and implementing instructional and supplemental materials that are based on scientifically based reading research as defined in 20 USC 6368 and that are aligned with the state's reading/language arts content standards adopted pursuant to Education Code 60605

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

2. Providing professional development opportunities in reading/language arts

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

3. Hiring reading coaches and/or reading content experts

4. Purchasing reading/language arts assessments

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

5. Other purposes specified in 20 USC 6362(c)(7), including:

- a. Collecting, summarizing, and reporting program data

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

- b. Promoting reading and library programs that provide access to engaging reading material

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

- c. Implementing family literacy programs

- d. Providing training in the essential components of reading instruction for parents/guardians or other volunteers who serve as reading tutors

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

READING/LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTION (continued)

- e. Assisting parents/guardians to encourage reading and support their child's reading development

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall monitor the progress of the school when receiving Reading First grant funds and shall annually report to the Board of Trustees the district's Reading First Achievement Index established pursuant to 5 CCR 11991-11991.2.

MATHEMATICS INSTRUCTION

The Board of Trustees desires to offer a rigorous mathematics program that provides a strong foundation in basic mathematical skills and prepares students to apply mathematics in real life. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop grade-level curricula that offer a balanced instructional program, including but not limited to:

1. Basic mathematical skills: quantification, basic facts, sorting and classification, and computational skills including addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, squares and square roots
2. Conceptual understanding: knowledge and application of facts and definitions, identification of principles, understanding of relationships among mathematical concepts, recognition and application of signs, symbols and terms
3. Problem solving: use of mathematical concepts, skills, tools and reasoning strategies to formulate and solve problems in a variety of situations

The mathematics program shall develop such knowledge and skills in the subject areas of numbers, measurement, geometry, functions, statistics and probability, logic, algebra and discrete mathematics. Students should know, understand and demonstrate concepts through their application to classroom and real-life situations.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that all students have many opportunities to take the full range of mathematics course options.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Board shall establish specific content and performance standards in mathematical skills, concepts and problem-solving ability for each grade level. Students at risk of failing to meet performance standards shall receive additional assistance and intervention.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that certificated staff have opportunities to participate in professional development activities designed to increase their knowledge and skills in effective mathematics teaching practices.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Students shall have access to sufficient instructional materials, including manipulatives and technology, to support a balanced mathematics program.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

MATHEMATICS INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51210 Areas of study, grades 1 through 6

51220 Areas of study, grades 7 through 12

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Improving Mathematics Achievement for All California Students: The Report of the California Mathematics Task Force, 1995

Mathematics Framework for California Public Schools, 1992

SCIENCE INSTRUCTION

The Board of Trustees believes that science education should focus on giving students an understanding of key scientific concepts and a capacity for scientific ways of thinking. Students should become familiar with the natural world and the interrelation of science, mathematics and technology. As part of their science instruction, students should learn how to apply scientific knowledge and ways of thinking for individual and social purposes.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)
(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

As a matter of principle, science teachers are professionally bound to limit their teaching to content that meets the criteria of scientific fact, hypothesis and theory as these terms are used in natural sciences. A scientific fact is an understanding based on confirmable observations and is subject to test and rejection. A scientific hypothesis is an attempt to frame a question as a testable proposition. A scientific theory organizes and explains a range of natural phenomena on the basis of facts and hypotheses. Scientific theories are constantly subject to testing, modification and refutation as new evidence and new ideas emerge.

Philosophical and religious theories are based, at least in part, on faith, and are not subject to scientific test and refutation. Such beliefs shall not be discussed in science classes, but may be addressed in the social science and language arts curricula.

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)
(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

51210 Areas of study, grades 1 through 6

51220 Areas of study, grades 7 through 12

*Management Resources:*CDE PUBLICATIONS

Science Framework for California Public Schools, 1990

SBE POLICIES

Policy Statement on the Teaching of Natural Sciences, January 13, 1989

HISTORY-SOCIAL SCIENCE INSTRUCTION

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

The Board of Trustees believes that the study of history and other social sciences is essential to prepare students to engage in responsible citizenship, comprehend complex global interrelationships, and understand the vital connections among the past, present, and future. The district's history-social science education program shall be designed to develop students' knowledge of historical events within a chronological and geographic context and shall include, at appropriate grade levels, instruction in American and world history, geography, economics, political science, anthropology, psychology, and sociology.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Board shall adopt academic standards for history-social science which meet or exceed state content standards and describe the knowledge and skills that students shall be expected to achieve at each grade level.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop a comprehensive, sequential curriculum that is aligned with the district standards and is consistent with the state's curriculum framework. At each grade level, the curriculum shall integrate age-appropriate instruction designed to develop student achievement in the following areas:

1. Knowledge and cultural understanding, including historical, ethical, cultural, geographic, economic, and sociopolitical literacy
2. Democratic understanding and civic values, including an understanding of national identity; constitutional heritage; and an individual's civic values, rights, and responsibilities
3. Skills attainment and social participation, including basic study skills, critical thinking skills, and participation skills that are essential for effective citizenship

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

HISTORY-SOCIAL SCIENCE INSTRUCTION (continued)

The district's history-social science curriculum shall include a multicultural education component which is designed to teach students to respect and appreciate cultural diversity and different points of view while also developing their understanding of commonalities and collective experiences. The curriculum shall reflect the experiences of men and women and of various cultural, ethnic, racial, religious, and social groups and their contributions to the history, life, and culture of the local community, California, the United States, and other nations.

(cf. 6115 - Ceremonies and Observances)

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

The Board shall adopt standards-aligned instructional materials for history-social science in accordance with applicable law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. In addition, teachers are encouraged to supplement the curriculum through the use of biographies, original documents, diaries, letters, legends, speeches, other narrative artifacts, and literature from and about the period being studied.

(cf. 0400 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161 - Equipment, Books and Materials)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide a standards-based professional development program designed to increase teachers' knowledge of adopted instructional materials and instructional strategies for teaching history-social science.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall regularly evaluate and report to the Board regarding the implementation and effectiveness of the history-social science curriculum at each grade level, including, but not limited to, the extent to which the program is aligned with state standards, test results from the Standardized Testing and Reporting Program at applicable grade levels, and feedback from students, parents/guardians, and staff regarding the program.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

HISTORY-SOCIAL SCIENCE INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33540 History-social science curriculum framework
51204 Course of study designed for student's needs
51204.5 History of California; contributions of men, women, and ethnic groups
51210 Course of study, grades 1-6
51220 Course of study, grades 7-12
51220.2 Instruction in legal system; teen or peer court programs
51221 Social science course of study, inclusion of instruction in use of natural resources
51221.3-51221.4 Instruction on World War II and Vietnam War; use of oral histories
51225.3 High school graduation requirements
60040-60051 Criteria for instructional materials
60119 Public hearing on the sufficiency of instructional materials
60200-60206 Instructional materials, grades K-8
60400-60411 Instructional materials, grades 9-12
60420-60424 Instructional Materials Funding Realignment Program
60640-60649 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program
99200-99206 Subject matter projects

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

History-Social Science Framework for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, rev. 2005

Model Curriculum for Human Rights and Genocide, 2000

History-Social Science Content Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, October 1998

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Council for the Humanities: <http://www.calhum.org>

California Council for the Social Studies: <http://www.ccss.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California History-Social Science Course Models: <http://www.history.ctaponline.org>

California Subject Matter Project: <http://csmf.ucop.edu>

National Association for Multicultural Education: <http://www.nameorg.org>

National Council for History Education: <http://www.nche.net>

COURSES OF STUDY

The Board of Trustees recognizes that a well-articulated sequence of courses fosters academic progress and provides for the best possible use of instructional time. The district's course of study shall provide students with opportunities to attain the skills, knowledge, and abilities they need to be successful in school, college, and/or the workplace.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall establish processes for ensuring the articulation of courses across grade levels within the district school and, as necessary, shall work with representatives of appropriate area districts to ensure articulation of courses between elementary and secondary schools.

Elementary Grades

The Board shall adopt a course of study for elementary grades that sufficiently prepares students for the secondary school course of study.

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

Secondary Grades

The district shall offer all otherwise qualified students in secondary grades a course of study that, upon graduation from high school, prepares them to meet the requirements and prerequisites for admission to California public colleges and universities and/or attain entry-level employment skills in business or industry. (Education Code 51228)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33319.3 *Driver education; CDE materials on road rage*
33540 *Government and civics instruction in interaction with government agencies*
48980 *Parental notifications*
51202 *Instruction in personal and public health and safety*
51203 *Instruction on alcohol, narcotics and restricted dangerous drugs*
51204 *Course of study designed for student's needs*
51204.5 *History of California; contributions of men, women and ethnic groups*
51210-51212 *Areas of study for grades 1-6*
51220-51229 *Course of study for grades 7-12*
51241 *Exemption from physical education*
51911-51921 *Comprehensive health educational plans*
51930-51939 *California Comprehensive Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Act*
51940 *Curriculum for brain and spinal cord injury prevention*
53278-53280 *Supplemental School Counseling Program*
66204 *Certification of high school courses as meeting university admission criteria*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

11032 *Definition of dangerous drugs*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

10020-10049 *Automobile driver education and training*

10060 *Physical education program*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6101-6251 *School-to-Work Opportunities Act of 1994*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>
California Career Resource Network: <http://www.californiacareers.info>
California Colleges.edu: <http://www.californiacolleges.edu>
California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>
University of California, Certified Course Lists: <http://doorways.ucop.edu/list>
University of California, College Prep Online Courses and Services: <http://www.uccp.org>

COURSES OF STUDY

Grades 1-6

Courses of study for grades 1 through 6 shall include the following:

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

1. English: knowledge and appreciation of language and literature, and the skills of speaking, reading, listening, spelling, handwriting, and composition (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

2. Mathematics: concepts, operational skills and problem solving (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

3. Social sciences: age-appropriate instruction drawing upon the disciplines of anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology, including instruction in: (Education Code 51210)

- a. The history, resources, development, and government of California and the United States

Instruction shall include the early history of California and a study of the role and contributions of men and women, black Americans, American Indians, Mexicans, Asians, Pacific Island people, and other ethnic groups to the economic, political, and social development of California and the United States, with particular emphasis on portraying the role of these groups in contemporary society. (Education Code 51204.5)

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

- b. The development of the American economic system, including the role of the entrepreneur and labor
 - c. The relations of persons to their human and natural environments
 - d. Eastern and western cultures and civilizations
 - e. Contemporary issues
 - f. The wise use of natural resources

(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

4. Science: biological and physical aspects, with emphasis on experimental inquiry and the place of humans in ecological systems (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

5. Visual and performing arts: instruction in dance, music, theatre, and visual arts aimed at developing aesthetic appreciation and creative expression (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts Education)

6. Health: principles and practices of individual, family, and community health (Education Code 51210)

The adopted course of study shall provide instruction at the appropriate grade levels and subject areas in: (Education Code 51202)

- a. Personal and public safety and accident prevention, including instruction in emergency first aid, hemorrhage control, treatment for poisoning, resuscitation techniques, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation when appropriate equipment is available
- b. Fire prevention
- c. The protection and conservation of resources, including the necessity for the protection of our environment
- d. Venereal disease

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)

- e. The effects of alcohol, narcotics, drugs, and tobacco upon the human body

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

7. Physical education, with emphasis on physical activities conducive to health and vigor of body and mind (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

8. Career awareness exploration

Grades 7-8

Courses of study for grades 7 through 8 shall include the following:

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

1. English: knowledge and appreciation of literature, language and composition, and the skills of reading, listening, and speaking (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

2. Social sciences: age-appropriate instruction drawing upon the disciplines of anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology and sociology, with instruction in: (Education Code 51220)

- a. The history, resources, development, and government of California and the United States, including:

- (1) Early California history, and the role and contributions of both men and women, black Americans, American Indians, Mexicans, Asians, Pacific Island people and other ethnic groups to the economic, political and social development of California and the nation, with particular emphasis on the role of these groups in contemporary society (Education Code 51204.5)
- (2) World War II and the American role in that war and the Vietnam War, including the "Secret War" in Laos and role of Southeast Asians in that war

- b. The American legal system, the operation of the juvenile and adult criminal justice systems, and the rights and duties of citizens under the criminal and civil law and the state and federal constitutions

This course may include participation in a teen court or peer court program.
(Education Code 51220.2)

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

- c. The development of the American economic system, including the role of the entrepreneur and labor
- d. The relations of persons to their human and natural environments, including the wise use of natural resources (Education Code 51221)

(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)

- e. Eastern and western cultures and civilizations

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

- f. Human rights issues, with particular attention to the study of the inhumanity of genocide, slavery, and the Holocaust
- g. Contemporary issues

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

- 3. Foreign language(s): understanding, speaking, reading, and writing, beginning not later than grade 7 (Education Code 51220)
- 4. Physical education: with emphasis on physical activities conducive to health and vigor of body and mind, as required by Education Code 51222 (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

- 5. Science: physical and biological aspects; emphasis on basic concepts, theories, and processes of scientific investigation and on the place of humans in ecological systems; appropriate applications of the interrelation and interdependence of the sciences (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

- 6. Mathematics: mathematical understandings, operational skills and problem-solving procedures; algebra (Education Code 51220, 51224.5)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

- 7. Visual and performing arts: dance, music, theatre, and visual arts, with emphasis upon development of aesthetic appreciation and creative expression (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts Education)

- 8. Applied arts: consumer and homemaking education, industrial arts, general business education, or general agriculture (Education Code 51220)

- 9. HIV/AIDS prevention (Education Code 51934)

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)

- 10. Personal and public safety, accident prevention and health, including instruction in: (Education Code 51202, 51203)

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

- a. Emergency first aid, hemorrhage control, treatment for poisoning, resuscitation techniques, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation when appropriate equipment is available
- b. Fire prevention
- c. The protection and conservation of resources, including the necessity for the protection of our environment
- d. Venereal disease
- e. The effects of alcohol, narcotics, drugs, and tobacco upon the human body and upon prenatal development

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

In addition, the course of study for grade 7 and/or 8 may include parenting skills and education that address at least all of the following: (Education Code 51220.5)

- 1. Child growth and development
- 2. Parental responsibilities
- 3. Household budgeting
- 4. Child abuse and neglect issues
- 5. Personal hygiene
- 6. Maintenance of healthy relationships
- 7. Teen parenting issues
- 8. Self-esteem

CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES

The Board of Trustees believes that students should have opportunities to discuss controversial issues which have political, social or economic significance and which the students are mature enough to investigate and address. The study of a controversial issue should help students learn how to gather and organize pertinent facts, discriminate between fact and fiction, draw intelligent conclusions and respect the opinions of others.

The Board expects teachers to exercise caution and discretion when deciding whether or not a particular issue is suitable for study or discussion in any particular class. Teachers should not spend class time on any topic which they feel is not suitable for the class or related to the established course of study.

The Board also expects teachers to ensure that all sides of a controversial issue are impartially presented, with adequate and appropriate factual information. Without promoting any partisan point of view, the teacher should help students separate fact from opinion and warn them against drawing conclusions from insufficient data. The teacher shall not suppress any student's view on the issue as long as its expression is not malicious or abusive toward others.

Teachers sponsoring guest speakers shall either ask them not to use their position or influence on students to forward their own religious, political, economic or social views or shall take active steps to neutralize whatever bias has been presented.

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

51510 Prohibited study or supplemental materials

51511 Religious matters properly included in courses of study

51530 Prohibition and definition re advocating or teaching communism with intent to indoctrinate

51933 Sex education courses

60040 Portrayal of cultural and racial diversity

60044 Prohibited instructional materials

60045 Required to be accurate, objective, current, and suited to needs and comprehension at respective grade levels

CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES

Controversial issues may be discussed in the classroom, provided that:

1. The issue is related to the course of study and provides opportunities for critical thinking, for developing tolerance, and for understanding conflicting points of view.
2. The issue has a meaningful relationship to matters of concern to the students.
3. Available information about the issue is sufficient to allow alternative points of view to be discussed and evaluated on a factual basis.
4. All sides of the issue are given a proper hearing, using established facts as primary evidence.
5. The issue has points of view which can be understood and defined by the students.
6. The teacher does not use his/her position to forward his/her own religious, political, economic or social bias. The teacher may express a personal opinion if he/she identifies it as such and does not express the opinion for the purpose of persuading students to his/her point of view.
7. Discussion or study of the issue is instigated by the students or by the established curriculum, but not by a source outside of the school.
8. The discussion does not reflect adversely upon persons because of their race, sex, color, creed, national origin, ancestry, handicap or occupation.
9. The oral or written presentation does not violate state or federal law.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall have the authority to judge whether the above conditions are being met.

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

The Board of Trustees recognizes that extracurricular and cocurricular activities enrich the educational and social development and experiences of students. The district shall encourage and support student participation in extracurricular and cocurricular activities without compromising the integrity and purpose of the educational program.

No extracurricular or cocurricular program or activity shall be provided or conducted separately, and no district student's participation in extracurricular and cocurricular activities shall be required or refused, based on the student's sex, gender, sexual orientation, ethnic group identification, race, ancestry, national origin, religion, color, or mental or physical disability. Requirements for participation in extracurricular and cocurricular activities shall be limited to those that are essential to the success of the activity. (5 CCR 4925)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

Any complaint regarding the district's extracurricular and cocurricular programs or activities shall be filed in accordance with BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

No student shall be prohibited from participating in extracurricular and cocurricular activities related to the educational program because of inability to pay fees associated with the activity.

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

Eligibility Requirements

To be eligible to participate in extracurricular and cocurricular activities, students in grades 7-8 must demonstrate satisfactory educational progress in the previous grading period, including, but not limited to: (Education Code 35160.5)

1. Maintenance of a minimum of 2.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale
2. Maintenance of minimum progress toward meeting high school graduation requirements

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may grant ineligible students a probationary period of not more than one semester. Students granted probationary eligibility must meet the required standards by the end of the probationary period in order to remain eligible for participation.

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES (continued)

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)
(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)
(cf. 6177 - Summer School)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

Any decision regarding the eligibility of any child in foster care or a child of a military family for extracurricular or cocurricular activities shall be made by the Superintendent/Principal or designee in accordance with Education Code 48850 and 49701.

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)
(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may revoke a student's eligibility for participation in extracurricular and cocurricular activities when the student's poor citizenship is serious enough to warrant loss of this privilege.

Student Conduct at Extracurricular/Cocurricular Events

When attending or participating in extracurricular and/or cocurricular activities on or off campus, district students are subject to district policies and regulations relating to student conduct. Students who violate district policies and regulations may be subject to discipline including, but not limited to, suspension, expulsion, transfer to alternative programs, or denial of participation in extracurricular or cocurricular activities in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation. When appropriate, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall notify local law enforcement.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

Annual Policy Review

The Board shall annually review this policy and implementing regulations.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35145 *Public meetings*

35160.5 *District policy rules and regulations; requirements; matters subject to regulation*

35179 *Interscholastic athletics; associations or consortia*

35181 *Students' responsibilities*

48850 *Participation of foster youth in extracurricular activities and interscholastic sports*

48930-48938 *Student organizations*

49700-49704 *Education of children of military families*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

350 *Fees not permitted*

4900-4965 *Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs receiving state financial assistance*

5531 *Supervision of extracurricular activities of pupils*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000h-2-2000h-6 *Title IX, 1972 Education Act Amendments*

COURT DECISIONS

Hartzell v. Connell, (1984) 35 Cal. 3d 899

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA TASK FORCE REPORT TO THE LEGISLATURE

Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children: Preliminary Final Report, March 2009

WEB SITES.

California Association of Directors of Activities: <http://www.cadal.org>

California Department of Education, Educational Options Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/pf/mc>

California Department of Education, Foster Youth Services: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/pf/fy/>

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES**Definitions**

Extracurricular activities are those programs that have all of the following characteristics: (Education Code 35160.5)

1. The program is supervised or financed by the school district.
2. Students participating in the program represent the school district.
3. Students exercise some degree of freedom in the selection, planning or control of the program.
4. The program includes both preparation for performance and performance before an audience or spectators.

Extracurricular activities are not part of the regular school curriculum, are not graded, do not offer credit and do not take place during classroom time. (Education Code 35160.5)

Cocurricular activities are programs that may be associated with the curriculum in a regular classroom. (Education Code 35160.5)

An activity is not an extracurricular or cocurricular activity if either of the following conditions applies: (Education Code 35160.5)

1. It is a teacher-graded or required program or activity for a course which satisfies the entrance requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California.
2. It is a program that has as its primary goal the improvement of academic or educational achievement of students.

Eligibility Requirements

The grade point average used to determine eligibility shall be based on grades of the last previous grading period during which the student attended class at least a majority of the time. (Education Code 35160.5)

When a student becomes ineligible to participate in the upcoming school year, or when he/she is subject to probation, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide written notice to the student and his/her parents/guardians. The Superintendent/Principal shall also consult with the student's teacher(s) in deciding on a program of remediation to improve the student's academic progress.

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES (continued)

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)
(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)
(cf. 6177 - Summer School)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

ATHLETIC COMPETITION

The Board of Trustees recognizes that the athletic program constitutes an integral component of the educational program and helps to build a positive school climate. The athletic program also promotes the physical, social, and emotional well-being and character development of participating students. The athletic program shall be designed to meet students' interests and abilities and be varied in scope to attract wide participation.

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)
(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)
(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

Nondiscrimination and Equivalent Opportunities in the Athletic Program

The district's athletic program shall be free from discrimination and discriminatory practices in accordance with state and federal law. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that equivalent athletic opportunities are provided for both sexes.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

Any complaint regarding the district's athletic program shall be filed in accordance with the district's uniform complaint procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Sportsmanship

The Board values the quality and integrity of the athletic program and the ethical well-being and character development of student athletes. Student athletes, coaches, parents/guardians, spectators, and others are expected to demonstrate good sportsmanship, ethical conduct, and fair play during all athletic competitions. They shall also abide by the core principles of trustworthiness, respect, responsibility, fairness, caring, and good citizenship.

Students and staff may be subject to disciplinary action for improper conduct.

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)
(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)
(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Individuals with Disabilities))

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

Student Eligibility

The first priority of student athletes shall be a commitment to their education and academic achievement.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

Eligibility requirements for participation in the district's interscholastic athletic program, including eligibility for a child in foster care or a child of a military family, are the same as those set by the district for participation in extracurricular and cocurricular activities.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)

Health and Safety

The Board desires to give student health and safety the highest consideration in planning and conducting athletic activities. Universal precautions shall be observed when injuries occur.

(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)

(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

Students shall have a medical clearance before participating in interscholastic athletic programs. Care shall be taken to ensure that all athletic trainings and competitions are conducted in a manner that will not overtax the physical capabilities of the participants. When appropriate, protective equipment shall be used to prevent or minimize injuries.

(cf. 5131.61 - Drug Testing)

(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)

(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

Coaches and appropriate district employees shall take every possible precaution to ensure that athletic equipment is kept in safe and serviceable condition. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that all athletic equipment is cleaned and inspected for safety before the beginning of each school year.

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

Supervision

All athletic teams shall be supervised by qualified coaches to ensure that student athletes receive appropriate instruction and guidance related to safety, health, training, and preparation for competition. Athletic events shall be officiated by qualified personnel.

(cf. 4127/4227/4327 - Temporary Athletic Team Coaches)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex

270-271 Athletes' Bill of Rights

17578 Cleaning and sterilizing of football equipment

17580-17581 Football equipment

32221.5 Required insurance for athletic activities

33353-33353.5 California Interscholastic Federation; implementation of policies, insurance program

33354 California Department of Education authority over interscholastic athletics

35160.5 District policies; rules and regulations

35161 Powers and duties generally

35179 Interscholastic athletics

48850 Interscholastic athletics; students in foster care

48900 Grounds for suspension and expulsion

48930-48938 Student organizations

49020-49023 Athletic programs; legislative intent, equal opportunity

49030-49034 Performance-enhancing substances

49700-49701 Education of children of military families

60850-60859 High school exit examination

PENAL CODE

245.6 Hazing

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs

5531 Supervision of extracurricular activities of students

5590-5596 Employment of noncertificated coaches

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1681-1688 Discrimination based on sex or blindness, Title IX

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

106.31-106.42 Discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs or activities prohibited

COURT DECISIONS

Kahn v. East Side Union High School District, (2004) 31 Cal. 4th 990t

Hartzell v. Connell, (1984) 35 Cal. 3d 899

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

A School Board Member's Guide to CIF and Interscholastic Sports, 1997

CALIFORNIA TASK FORCE REPORT TO THE LEGISLATURE

Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children: Preliminary Final Report, March 2009

CALIFORNIA INTERSCHOLASTIC FEDERATION PUBLICATIONS

A Guide to Equity (Equity Handbook)

Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999

California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Interscholastic Federation: <http://www.cifstate.org>

National Federation of State High School Associations: <http://www.nfhs.org>

National Operating Committee on Standards for Athletic Equipment: <http://www.nocsae.org>

ATHLETIC COMPETITION**Nondiscrimination and Equivalent Opportunities in the Athletic Program**

No person shall on the basis of sex, sexual orientation, gender, ethnic group identification, race, ancestry, national origin, religion, color, or mental or physical disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, be denied equivalent opportunity in, or otherwise be discriminated against in interscholastic, intramural, or club athletics. (5 CCR 4920)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may provide single-sex teams where selection for the teams is based on competitive skills. (34 CFR 106.41; 5 CCR 4921)

When the school provides only one team in a particular sport for members of one sex, but provides no team in the same sport for members of the other sex, and athletic opportunities in the total program for that sex have been previously limited, members of the excluded sex shall be allowed to try out and compete with the team. The same standards for eligibility shall be applied to every student trying out for a team, regardless of sex, sexual orientation, or other protected group status. (5 CCR 4921)

When determining whether equivalent opportunities are available to both sexes in athletic programs, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall consider, among other factors: (5 CCR 4922)

1. Whether the selection of sports and levels of competition offered effectively accommodate the interests and abilities of both sexes

To help ensure that the district's athletic program effectively accommodates the interests and abilities of both sexes in athletics, the district shall use the following criteria: (Education Code 230)

- a. Whether the interscholastic-level participation opportunities for male and female students are provided in numbers substantially proportionate to their respective enrollments
- b. When the members of one sex have been and are underrepresented among interscholastic athletes, whether the district can show a history and a continuing practice of program expansion that is demonstrably responsive to the developing interests and abilities of the members of that sex
- c. When the members of one sex are underrepresented among interscholastic athletes and the district cannot show a history and a continuing practice of program expansion as required in item #b above, whether the district can demonstrate that the interests and abilities of the members of that sex have been fully and effectively accommodated by the present program

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

2. The provision and maintenance of equipment and supplies
3. Scheduling of games and practice times, selection of the season for a sport, and location of the games and practices
4. Travel and per diem allowances
5. Opportunities to receive coaching and academic tutoring
6. Assignment and compensation of coaches and tutors
7. Provision of locker rooms and practice and competitive facilities
8. Provision of medical and training facilities and services
9. Provision of housing and dining facilities and services
10. Publicity
11. Provision of necessary funds

Parental Notifications

Before a student participates in interscholastic athletic activities, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall send a notice to the student's parents/guardians which:

1. Contains information about the procedures for filing a discrimination complaint that arises out of an interscholastic athletic activity, including the name of the district's Title IX Coordinator

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

2. Includes a copy of the Athletes' Bill of Rights pursuant to Education Code 271
3. Explains that there is an element of risk associated with all athletic competitions and that the district cannot guarantee that students will not be injured, despite a commitment to provide for every participant's health and welfare

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

4. Provides information about insurance protection pursuant to Education Code 32221.5

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

5. Requests parental permission for the student to participate in the program and, if appropriate, be transported by the district to and from competitions

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

6. States the Board of Trustees' expectation that students adhere strictly to all safety rules, regulations, and instructions, as well as rules and guidelines related to conduct and sportsmanship

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Instruction

E 6145.2

ATHLETIC COMPETITION

**PLEASE SEE DISTRICT MATERIAL IN THE DISTRICT OFFICE FOR
EXHIBIT 6145.2 ENTITLED “AFTER-SCHOOL SPORTS PERMISSION SLIP”.**

Exhibit
version:

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS

The Board of Trustees believes that student groups or clubs reinforce the instructional program, give students experience in civics and government, and provide social and recreational activities. Student groups also serve to honor outstanding student achievement and enhance school spirit and students' sense of belonging. Prior to meeting on school grounds, all student groups shall be authorized by the Superintendent/Principal or designee in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1321 - Solicitation of Funds from and by Students)

(cf. 3452 - Student Activity Funds)

(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

In order to maintain a closed forum on school campus, only student-initiated groups that relate directly to the curriculum shall be allowed to meet on school premises during noninstructional time.

All curriculum-related student clubs or groups shall have equal access to the school media to announce meetings, including, but not limited to, the public address system, the school newspaper, the school bulletin board, and school web site.

Noncurriculum-related student groups are subject to the requirements specified in Board policy and administrative regulation for community groups regarding the use of district facilities for meetings and the right to distribute materials to students.

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS (continued)

3. Employees of the school shall be present at religious meetings only in a nonparticipatory capacity.
4. The meeting shall not materially and substantially interfere with the orderly conduct of educational activities within the school.
5. Nonschool persons shall not direct, conduct, control, or regularly attend activities of student groups.

(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)
(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)
(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

All student clubs or groups shall have equal access to the school media to announce meetings, including the public address system, the school newspaper, bulletin boards, and school web site. However, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may issue a disclaimer that such activities are not school-sponsored.

All noncurriculum-related student groups shall be given equal access to meeting space, school equipment, and supplies.

The school shall not deny equal access or a fair opportunity to meet to, or otherwise discriminate against any group officially affiliated with the Boy Scouts of America, or with any other youth group listed as a patriotic society in Title 36 of the United States Code, for reasons based on the membership or leadership criteria or oath of allegiance to God and country. (20 USC 7905)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 6145.5(c)

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

52 *Designation of secondary schools*

53 *Designation of high schools*

200-262.3 *Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex*

38130-38138 *Civic Center Act*

48900 *Hazing*

48907 *Student exercise of free expression*

48930-48938 *Student organizations*

48950 Freedom of speech
 49020-49023 Athletic programs
PENAL CODE
 627-627.10 Access to school premises
CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5
 2 Definitions
 5531 Supervision of extracurricular activities of students
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20
 4071-4074 Equal Access Act
 7904 School prayer
 7905 Boy Scouts equal access
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 36
 20101-240112 Patriotic organizations
COURT DECISIONS
Prince v. Jacoby, (2001) 303 F.3d 1074
Culbertson et al. v. Oakridge School District, (2002) 258 F.3d 1061
Good News Club et al. v. Milford Central School, (2001) 121 S.Ct. 2093
Ceniceros v. Board of Trustees of the San Diego Unified School District, (1997) 106 F.3d 878
Board of Education of Westside Community School District v. Mergens By and Through Mergens (1989, 8th Cir.) 867 F.2d 1076
Perumal et al v. Saddleback Valley Unified School District, (1988) 198 Cal. App. 3d 64
Student Coalition for Peace v. Lower Merion School District Board of Directors, (1985) 776 F.2d. 431
Hartzell v. Connell, (1984) 35 Cal. 3d 899

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Policy
 adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Chualar, California

AR 6145.5(a)

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS

In order to maintain a closed forum at the district school, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that all school-sponsored student organizations are curriculum-related. In order to qualify as "curriculum-related," a student group shall meet one or more of the following criteria:

1. The subject matter of the group is currently taught or will be taught in a regularly scheduled course.

2. The subject matter of the group concerns the body of courses as a whole (e.g., student government).
3. Participation in the group is required for a particular course.
4. Participation in the group results in academic credit.

Meetings held within the limited open forum shall entail no expenditure of public funds beyond the incidental cost of providing the meeting space. (20 USC 4071)

Students shall leave the meeting place in a clean, orderly, and secure condition after their meetings. The Superintendent/Principal or designee may deny the use of facilities to any group that he/she believes will materially disrupt the school program or threaten the health and safety of students and staff. (20 USC 4071)

AR 6145.5(b)

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS (continued)

Authorization for Student Groups

Any student wishing to create either a curriculum- or noncurriculum-related student group shall first request authorization from the Superintendent/Principal or designee. The group shall provide the Superintendent/Principal or designee with the following information:

1. Name of the organization and names of student contacts
2. A statement of the organization's purposes, objectives, and activities
3. A copy of the proposed bylaws of the student group, including a description of how officers will be selected, as well as the bylaws of any off-campus organization with which the group may be affiliated
4. The name of the proposed faculty advisor, if any
5. The proposed dates, times, and location of meetings
6. Any special equipment to be used
7. A description of the qualifications for membership, if any

8. If a curriculum-related group, a statement of the relation of the club to the curriculum and/or instructional program

Role of Staff Adviser

For any curriculum-related student group, the staff adviser shall provide guidance and teaching to students to ensure that the group's activities are aligned to the district's goals and objectives and shall provide supervision and leadership of the group. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall have final authority in determining the assignment and role of the staff adviser.

For noncurriculum-related student groups, a staff adviser may be assigned voluntarily to observe meetings for purposes of maintaining order and protecting student safety. Staff advisers and other school employees shall not promote, lead, or participate in the meetings. (20 USC 4071, 4072)

A school employee may refuse to attend a meeting of a student group if the content of the speech at the meeting is contrary to the employee's beliefs. (20 USC 4071)

AR 6145.5(c)

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS (continued)

Hazing

Any student who engages in hazing may be subject to discipline including, but not limited to, suspension or expulsion. *Hazing* means a method of initiation or pre-initiation into a student organization or body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by the district, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective student. (Education Code 48900)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6145.8(a)

ASSEMBLIES AND SPECIAL EVENTS

The Board of Trustees believes that assemblies and special events should promote a positive school climate and be related to the district's educational program. Assemblies may provide information that supplements the district's curriculum or may showcase student achievement in academics, athletics, music, art, drama, or other extracurricular or cocurricular activities.

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)
(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)
(cf. 6115 - Ceremonies and Observances)
(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts Education)
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Superintendent/Principal shall ensure that speakers and community resources featured in school assemblies and special events are carefully selected and represent a balanced viewpoint. Prospective speakers shall agree to present material of educational relevance that is appropriate to the maturity of the audience, with no statements that are obscene, vulgar, or that incite violence.

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)
(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)
(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)
(cf. 6144 - Controversial Issues)

The Superintendent/Principal shall schedule assemblies and special events so as to maximize the effectiveness of instructional time and to satisfy the requirements of law and negotiated agreements.

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)
(cf. 6112 - School Day)

During the assembly, students shall show respect to all performers and speakers. Students who disrupt the program shall lose the privilege of attending the assembly and may be subject to disciplinary action.

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 6145.8(b)

ASSEMBLIES AND SPECIAL EVENTS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37200-37202 School calendar

37220-37223 Holidays

46010 Total days of attendance

46100 Length of schoolday

48980 Notice at beginning of term

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

51240 Excuse from instruction due to religious beliefs

51513 Materials containing questions about beliefs or practices

51930-51939 Comprehensive Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Education Act

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6146.3(a)

RECIPROCITY OF ACADEMIC CREDIT

To determine whether students transferring into the district have met district course requirements, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall establish procedures to evaluate the comparability of courses and/or students' understanding of course content. Such procedures shall include methods for determining the number of years of school attendance, the specific courses completed by the student and the value of credits earned.

(cf. 5111 - Admission)
(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)
(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)
(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

The district shall accept for credit full or partial coursework satisfactorily completed by students while attending a public school, a juvenile court school or nonpublic nonsectarian school or agency. (Education Code 48645.5)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)
(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)
(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

Pending evaluation of the transferring student's academic performance, the student shall be placed at the grade level reached prior to enrollment in the district. Within 30 days of

enrollment, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall complete the evaluation and determine the student's appropriate grade placement.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 6146.3(b)

RECIPROCITY OF ACADEMIC CREDIT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160 *Authority of governing boards*

35160.1 *Broad authority of school districts*

47612.5 *Charter schools operations, general requirements*

48011 *Admission from kindergarten or other school*

48645.5 *Coursework completed in public school, juvenile court school or nonpublic nonsectarian school*

51225.3 *Requirements for graduation*

51228 *Minimum curriculum standards*

60605 *Academic content and performance standards; assessments*

60641-60649 *Standardized Testing and Reporting Program*

64001 *Single plan for student achievement*

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Chualar, California

AR 6146.3(a)

RECIPROCITY OF ACADEMIC CREDIT

Definitions

An "accredited" school is one that has received accreditation by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) or other statewide or regional commissions or, in the case of a school outside California, by the equivalent governmental or other regional accrediting agency in that jurisdiction.

Transfers from Accredited Schools

Students transferring into the district from an accredited school shall receive full academic credit for previously completed courses when the sending district verifies that the student has satisfactorily completed those courses.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

Transfers from Non-Accredited Schools

When a student transfers from any non-accredited private, public, alternative, home or charter school, academic credit shall be subject to approval by the Superintendent/Principal or designee. Credits transferred from these schools shall be fully accepted when there is

evidence that the course work completed is equivalent to similar courses offered in this district.

(cf. 0420.4 - Charter Schools)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall be responsible for determining which of the student's credits are equivalent to district requirements. Guidelines for determining equivalency shall be developed by representative certificated staff familiar with the district's academic standards and graduation requirements.

Students in grades K through 8 who transfer into the district without proof of having met the grade level proficiency standards in reading, mathematics and writing must take the appropriate standardized tests of these basic skills to facilitate proper placement.

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

In determining equivalency, the Superintendent/Principal and/or designated certificated staff representative may consider one or more of the following:

AR 6146.3(b)

RECIPROCITY OF ACADEMIC CREDIT (continued)

1. A review of the description of academic content and time requirements of the course work completed by the student compared to academic content and time requirements at the district school
2. An examination of the student's portfolio of work, papers, completed projects, graded tests or other documents demonstrating the student's level of skill and knowledge

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

3. Verification by teacher observation, once the student has been placed in a course, that the student has reached a level of preparation consistent with his/her placement in that course

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Chualar, California
BP 6146.5

ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In order to recognize successful completion of elementary and middle school education, the Board of Trustees shall confer diplomas of graduation from the district school and from special day and evening classes of elementary and middle grades.

(cf. 5127 - Graduation Ceremonies and Activities)

Diplomas shall be awarded only to students who have completed the course of study prescribed by law and the district. (Education Code 51402)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

In addition, students shall meet district requirements for promotion based on grades, assessments or other indicators as specified in Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)
(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48070-48070.5 *Promotion and retention*

51400-51403 *Elementary school diplomas*

52507-52510 *Requirements for eighth grade graduation (adult school)*

60641-60647 *Standardized Testing and Reporting Program*

60648 *Minimum performance levels*

Policy
adopted:

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California

CLASS SIZE

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

The Board of Trustees recognizes that the number of students in a class may affect the extent to which teachers can identify and respond to individual student needs.

In accordance with negotiated employee agreements and state law, and upon the recommendation of the Superintendent/Principal or designee, the Board shall establish upper and lower class size limits appropriate for the grade level or subject taught and conducive to the effective use of teaching staff.

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall regularly submit reports that will enable the Board to evaluate the effectiveness of the class size reduction program and its impact on student achievement and on the attainment of the district's goals. These reports shall also include an analysis of the impact of class size reduction on staffing and school facilities needs.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6117 - Year-Round Schedules)

(cf. 7111 - Evaluating Existing Buildings)

Class Size Reduction in Grades K-3

The Board believes that small class size is beneficial to students in the primary grades as they acquire the basic skills that serve as the foundation for their subsequent learning. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that classes in primary grades designated by the Board are reduced to 20 or fewer students per teacher in accordance with law.

Full-time mainstreamed special education students shall be included in determining class size for purposes of the class size reduction program.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

In accordance with law, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that the teachers of classes in the class size reduction program receive training designed to help them to maximize the educational advantages of class size reduction.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

CLASS SIZE (continued)

If it becomes necessary to consider reducing or eliminating certain grade levels from participation in the class size reduction program, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall prepare a report analyzing the potential impact of the program's elimination, including the effects on the district's budget, transportation, facilities, staffing and collective bargaining agreement, as well as the potential impact on student achievement and learning. He/she shall present recommendations to the Board in accordance with the priorities specified in law.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17042 Rules for determining area of adequate school construction; exceptions

17042.7 Formula for calculation

33050 Nonwaivable provisions

35160 Authority of the board

41375 Legislative intent encouraging reduction in class size

41376 Minimum class size standards

41378 Apportionments and allowances, kindergarten classes

42280 Necessary small schools

46205 Computation for early-late programs

51225.3 Graduation requirements

52080-52090 Morgan-Hart Class Size Reduction Act

52120-52128.5 Class Size Reduction program

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15103 Definitions

15130-15133 Class size reduction program K-3

15140-15141 Class size reduction in two courses in grade 9

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Frequently Asked Questions, K-3 Class Size Reduction Program, revised July 2005

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, class size reduction: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lsc/>

CLASS SIZE

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent or designee.

Class Size Reduction in Grades K-3

When establishing a program to reduce class size in the primary grades, the program shall be implemented according to the following priorities: (Education Code 52124)

1. If only one grade level is reduced, the grade level shall be grade 1.
2. If only two grade levels are reduced, the grade levels shall be grades 1 and 2.
3. If three grade levels are reduced, then those grade levels shall be kindergarten and grades 1 and 2 or grades 1 through 3. Priority shall be given to the reduction of class sizes in grades 1 and 2 before class sizes of kindergarten or grade 3 are reduced.
4. If four grade levels are reduced, then those grade levels shall be kindergarten through grade 3. First priority shall be given to the reduction of class sizes in grade 1 and 2; second priority shall be given to the reduction of class size in kindergarten and grade 3.

In order to maximize the educational advantages of smaller classes, training shall be provided to teachers providing direct instructional services in classes participating in the district's class size reduction program. This training shall include, but not be limited to, methods for providing each of the following: (Education Code 52127)

1. Individual instruction
2. Effective teaching, including classroom management, in smaller classes
3. Identifying and responding to student needs
4. Opportunities to build on the individual strengths of students

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

CLASS ASSIGNMENT

The Board of Trustees believes students should be assigned to classes and/or grouped in a manner that provides the most effective learning environment for all students.

When assigning students to specific classes, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may consider the following criteria:

1. Staff recommendation, including, but not limited to, the recommendations of teachers and counselors
2. Skills and classroom management style of individual teachers
3. Student skill level as indicated by achievement and testing data

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

4. Balance of high, medium, and low academic achievers
5. Student interests, readiness, behavior, and motivation
6. Student/teacher ratios and, if relevant, class size reduction considerations

(cf. 6151 - Class Size)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may accept from parents/guardians any information which would be helpful in making placement decisions. However, a parent/guardian who provides such information shall be informed that a request for a specific teacher shall be one of many factors which may be taken into account when determining his/her child's placement.

During the school year, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may make any adjustments in class placement which he/she considers beneficial to the student or the educational program.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CLASS ASSIGNMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35020 *Duties of employees fixed by governing board*

35160 *Authority of the board*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Elementary Makes the Grade!, 2000

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Curriculum and Instruction: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci>

National Association for the Education of Young Children: <http://www.naeyc.org>

SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS

The Board of Trustees recognizes that school-sponsored trips are an important component of a student's development and supplement and enrich the classroom learning experience. School-sponsored trips may be conducted in connection with the district's course of study or school-related social, educational, cultural, athletic, school band activities, or other extracurricular or cocurricular activities. A field trip to a foreign country may be permitted to familiarize students with the language, history, geography, natural science, and other studies relative to the district's course of study.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

Requests for school-sponsored trips involving out-of-state, out-of-country, or overnight travel shall be submitted to the Superintendent/Principal or designee. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall review the request and make a recommendation to the Board as to whether the request should be approved by the Board. All other school-sponsored trips shall be approved in advance by the Superintendent/Principal.

(cf. 3312.2 - Educational Travel Program Contracts)

The Superintendent/Principal shall establish a process for approving a staff member's request to conduct a school-sponsored trip. When planning trips, staff shall consider student safety, objectives of instruction, the most effective use of instructional time, the distance from school, district and student expense, and transportation and supervision requirements. The Superintendent/Principal may exclude from the trip any student whose presence on the trip would pose a safety or disciplinary risk.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

No field trip shall be authorized if any student would be excluded from participation because of a lack of sufficient funds. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall coordinate with community groups to supply funds for students in need. (Education Code 35330)

(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)

(cf. 1321 - Solicitation of Funds from and by Students)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

District funds shall not be used to pay student expenses for out-of-state or out-of-country field trips or excursions. However, expenses of instructors, chaperones, and other personnel participating in such trips, as well as incidental expenses for the use of district equipment during the trip, may be paid from district funds. (Education Code 35330)

SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8760 *Authorization of outdoor science and conservation programs*

32040-32044 *First aid equipment: field trips*

35330 *Excursions and field trips*

35331 *Provision for medical or hospital service for pupils (on field trips)*

35332 *Transportation by chartered airline*

35350 *Transportation of students*

44808 *Liability when pupils not on school property*

48908 *Duties of pupils; authority of teachers*

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

17540 *Travel promoters*

17550-17550.9 *Sellers of travel*

17552-17556.5 *Educational travel organizations*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

American Red Cross: <http://www.redcross.org>

California Association of Directors of Activities: <http://www.cada1.org>

U.S. Department of Homeland Security: <http://www.dhs.gov>

SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS**Supervision**

Students on school-sponsored trips are under the jurisdiction of the district and shall be subject to district and school rules and regulations.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that adequate supervision is provided on all school-sponsored trips and that there is an appropriate ratio of adults to students present on the trip. If the trip involves water activities, this ratio shall be revised as necessary.

Parent/Guardian Permission

Before a student can participate in a school-sponsored trip, the teacher shall obtain parent/guardian permission for the trip. Whenever a trip involves water activities, the parent/guardian shall provide specific permission for his/her child to participate in the water activities. The district shall provide an alternative educational experience for students whose parents/guardians do not wish them to participate in a trip.

All persons making the field trip or excursion shall be deemed to have waived all claims against the district or the State of California for injury, accident, illness, or death occurring during or by reason of the field trip or excursion. All adults taking out-of-state field trips or excursions and all parents/guardians of students taking out-of-state field trips or excursions shall sign a statement waiving such claims. (Education Code 35330)

Safety Issues

1. While conducting a trip, the teacher, employee, or agent of the school shall have the school's first aid kit in his/her possession or immediately available. (Education Code 32041)

Whenever trips are conducted in areas known to be infested with poisonous snakes, the first aid kit taken on the trip shall contain medically accepted snakebite remedies. In addition, a teacher, employee, or agent of the school who has completed a first aid course which is certified by the American Red Cross and which emphasizes the treatment of snakebites shall participate in the trip. (Education Code 32043)

2. The district shall provide or make available medical and/or hospital insurance for students injured while participating in any excursion or field trip. (Education Code 35331)

SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS (continued)

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)
(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

3. If the Superintendent/Principal or designee receives threat level warnings from the Homeland Security Advisory System pertaining to the destination of a school-sponsored trip, he/she shall implement precautions necessary to protect the safety of students and staff.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

4. Lifeguards are required for all swimming activities. If the activity is at a private pool, the owner of the pool shall provide a certificate of insurance, designating the district as an additional insured, for not less than \$500,000 in liability coverage. Staff shall determine supervisory responsibilities for all chaperones.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)
(cf. 5141.7 - Sun Safety)

5. Before trips of more than one day, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may hold a meeting for staff, chaperones, parents/guardians, and students to discuss safety and the importance of safety-related rules for the trip.

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

HOMEWORK/MAKEUP WORK

The Board of Trustees recognizes that homework contributes toward building responsibility, self-discipline and life-long learning habits, and that time spent on homework directly influences students' ability to meet the district's academic standards. The Board expects students, parents/guardians and staff to view homework as a routine and important part of students' daily lives.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that teachers develop and implement an effective homework plan. As needed, teachers may receive training in designing relevant, challenging and meaningful homework assignments that reinforce classroom learning objectives. Teachers' expectations related to homework may be addressed in their evaluations.

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Although it is the student's responsibility to do most homework assignments independently, the Board expects teachers at all grade levels to use parents/guardians as a contributing resource. When students repeatedly fail to do their homework, parents/guardians shall be notified and asked to contact the teacher.

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

To further support students' homework efforts, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may establish and maintain telephone help lines and/or after-school centers where students can receive encouragement and clarification about homework assignments from teachers, volunteers and/or more advanced students who are performing community service. The Board encourages the Superintendent/Principal or designee to design class and transportation schedules that will enable students to make use of homework support services.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 1700 - Relations between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 6112 - School Day)

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

Makeup Work

Students who miss school work because of an excused absence shall be given the opportunity to complete all assignments and tests that can be reasonably provided. As determined by the teacher, the assignments and tests shall be reasonably equivalent to, but not necessarily identical to, the assignments and tests missed during the absence. Students shall receive full credit for work satisfactorily completed within a reasonable period of time. (Education Code 48205)

HOMEWORK/MAKEUP WORK (continued)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

Students who miss school work because of unexcused absences shall be given the opportunity to make up missed work. Teachers shall assign such makeup work as necessary to ensure academic progress, not as a punitive measure.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48205 Absences for personal reasons

48913 Completion of work missed by suspended student

48980 Parental notifications

58700-58702 Tutoring and homework assistance program; summer school apportionment credit

Management Resources:

SBE POLICIES

Parent Involvement in the Education of Their Children, 1994

Policy Statement on Homework, 1995

HOMEWORK/MAKEUP WORK**Homework Plan**

The Superintendent/Principal and staff shall develop and regularly review a homework plan which includes guidelines for the assignment of homework and describes the responsibilities of students, staff and parents/guardians. The plan shall identify all of the following:

1. For each grade level, the amount of time that students shall be expected to spend on homework
2. For each grade level, the extent to which homework assignments shall systematically involve participation by parents/guardians
3. The means by which parents/guardians shall be informed about:
 - a. Homework expectations
 - b. How homework relates to the student's grades
 - c. How best to help their children
4. Techniques that will be taught to help students allocate their time wisely, meet their deadlines and develop good personal study habits
5. The access that students shall have to obtain:
 - a. Resource materials from the library media center
 - b. Assistance and/or tutoring through telephone help lines and/or after-school centers
6. The means by which teachers shall coordinate assignments so that students do not receive an overload of homework one day and very little the next
7. For each grade level, the extent to which homework assignments shall emphasize independent research, reports, special reading and problem-solving activities

Makeup Work

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall notify parents/guardians that no student may have his/her grade reduced or lose academic credit for any excused absence when missed assignments and tests are satisfactorily completed within a reasonable period of time. Such notification shall include the full text of Education Code 48205. (Education Code 48980)

HOMEWORK/MAKEUP WORK (continued)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

The teacher of any class from which a student is suspended may require the student to complete any assignments and tests missed during the suspension. (Education Code 48913)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

INDEPENDENT STUDY

The Board of Trustees authorizes independent study as an optional alternative instructional strategy for eligible students whose needs may be best met through study outside of the regular classroom setting. Independent study shall offer a means of individualizing the educational plan and enabling students to reach curriculum objectives and fulfill graduation requirements. As necessary to meet student needs, independent study may be offered on a full-time basis or on a part-time basis in conjunction with part- or full-time classroom study.

(cf. 0420.4 - Charter Schools)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

A student's participation in independent study shall be voluntary. Students participating in independent study shall have the right, at any time, to enter or return to the regular classroom mode of instruction. (Education Code 51747; 5 CCR 11700)

Parents/guardians of students who are interested in independent study shall contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall approve independent study for an individual student only upon determining that the student is prepared to meet the district's requirements for independent study and is likely to succeed in independent study as well as or better than he/she would in the regular classroom.

The minimum period of time for any independent study option shall be five consecutive school days.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that a written independent study agreement, as prescribed by law, exists for each participating student. (Education Code 51747)

The written agreement shall specify the length of time in which each independent study assignment must be completed. Because excessive leniency in the duration of independent study assignments may result in a student falling behind his/her peers and increase the risk of dropping out of school, independent study assignments shall be no more than one week for all grade levels and types of program. However, when necessary based on the specific circumstances of the student's approved program, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may allow for a longer period of time between the date an assignment is made and when it is due, up to the termination date of the agreement.

When a participating student misses three assignments, an evaluation shall be conducted to determine whether it is in the student's best interest to remain in independent study. However, a student's written agreement may specify a lower or higher number of missed assignments that will trigger an evaluation when the Superintendent/Principal or designee determines it appropriate based on the nature of the assignments, the total number of assignments, and/or other unique circumstances.

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

Supervising teachers should establish an appropriate schedule for student-teacher conferences in order to help identify students falling behind in their work or in danger of failing or dropping out of school. Except in unusual circumstances, it is expected that the supervising teacher will meet, either in person or by electronic means, with each participating student at least once a week to discuss the student's progress.

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

Missing appointments with the supervising teacher without valid reasons also may trigger an evaluation to determine whether the student should remain in independent study.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall annually report to the Board the number of students participating in independent study, the average daily attendance generated for apportionment purposes, the quality of these students' work as measured by standard indicators, and the number and proportion of independent study students who graduate or successfully complete independent study. Based on the program evaluation, the Board and Superintendent/Principal shall determine areas for program improvement as needed.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

Home-Based Independent Study

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall encourage parents/guardians desiring to teach their children at home to have their children participate in independent study. Such participation allows continued contact and cooperation between the school system and the home-based student and ensures that the student will be offered a standards-based education substantially equivalent in quality and quantity to the district's classroom instruction.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17289 Exemption for facilities

41976.2 Independent study programs; adult education funding

42238 Revenue limits

44865 Qualifications for home teachers and teachers in special classes and schools

46300-46307.1 Methods of computing average daily attendance

47612.5 Independent study in charter schools

48204 Residency based on parent employment

48206.3 Home or hospital instruction; students with temporary disabilities

48220 Classes of children exempted

48340 Improvement of pupil attendance

48915 Expulsion; particular circumstances

48916.1 Educational program requirements for expelled students

48917 Suspension of expulsion order

51225.3 Requirements for high school graduation

51745-51749.3 Independent study programs

52206 Gifted and talented education; use of independent study to augment program

52522 Adult education alternative instructional delivery

52523 Adult education as supplement to high school curriculum; criteria

56026 Individuals with exceptional needs

58500-58512 Alternative schools and programs of choice

FAMILY CODE

6550 Authorization affidavits

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

11700-11703 Independent study

19819 State audit compliance

COURT DECISIONS

Modesto City Schools v. Education Audits Appeal Panel, (2004) 123 Cal.App.4th 1365

EDUCATION AUDIT APPEALS PANEL DECISIONS

Lucerne Valley Unified School District, Case No. 03-02 (2005)

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Independent Study Operations Manual, 2000 Edition

Elements of Exemplary Independent Study

Approaches to Satisfying No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 Teacher Requirements for Independent Study in Secondary Schools, January 28, 2010

WEB SITES

California Consortium for Independent Study: <http://www.ccis.org>

California Department of Education, Independent Study: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/eo/is>

Education Audit Appeals Panel: <http://www.eaap.ca.gov>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6158(a)

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Educational Opportunities

Educational opportunities offered through independent study may include, but are not limited to: (Education Code 51745)

1. Special assignments extending the content of regular courses of instruction

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

2. Individualized study in a particular area of interest or in a subject not currently available in the regular school curriculum
3. Individualized alternative education designed to teach the knowledge and skills of the core curriculum, but not provided as an alternative curriculum
4. Continuing and special study during travel

(cf. 5112.3 - Student Leave of Absence)

5. Volunteer community service activities that support and strengthen student achievement

(cf. 0420.4 - Charter Schools)

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

In addition, when requested by a parent/guardian due to an emergency, vacation, or illness, independent study may be used on a short-term basis to ensure that the student is able to maintain academic progress in his/her regular classes.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

Equivalency

The district's independent study option shall be substantially equivalent in quality and quantity to classroom instruction to enable participating students to complete the district's adopted course of study within the customary time frame. Students in independent study shall have access to the same services and resources that are available to other students in the school and shall have equal rights and privileges. (5 CCR 11700, 11701.5)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

The district shall not provide independent study students and their parents/guardians with funds or items of value that are not provided for other students and their parents/guardians. (Education Code 46300.6, 51747.3)

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

Eligibility for Independent Study

Provided that experienced certificated staff are available to effectively supervise students in independent study, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may approve the participation of a student who demonstrates the motivation, commitment, organizational skills, and academic skills necessary to work independently. A student whose academic performance is not at grade level may participate in independent study only if the school is able to provide appropriate support, such as supplemental instruction, tutoring, counseling, ongoing diagnostic assessments, and/or differentiated materials, to enable the student to be successful. For an elementary student, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may consider the parent/guardian's level of commitment to assist the student.

A student participating in independent study must be a resident of the county or an adjacent county. Full-time independent study shall not be available to students whose district residency status is based on their parent/guardian's employment within district boundaries pursuant to Education Code 48204. (Education Code 46300.2, 51747.3)

(cf. 5111.12 - Residency Based on Parent/Guardian Employment)

For a student with disabilities, as defined in Education Code 56026, participation in independent study shall be approved only if his/her individualized education program specifically provides for such participation. (Education Code 51745)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

A temporarily disabled student shall not receive individual instruction pursuant to Education Code 48206.3 by means of independent study. (Education Code 51745)

(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)

No more than 10 percent of the students enrolled in a continuation high school or opportunity school or program, not including pregnant and parenting students who are primary caregivers for one or more of their children, shall be eligible for apportionment credit for independent study. (Education Code 51745)

Written Agreements

A written agreement shall be developed and implemented for each student participating in independent study for five or more consecutive school days. (Education Code 46300, 51747)

The agreement shall include general student data, including the student's name, address, grade level, birth date, school of enrollment, and program placement.

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

The independent study agreement for each participating student also shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following: (Education Code 51747; 5 CCR 11700)

1. The manner, time, frequency, and place for submitting the student's assignments and for reporting his/her progress
2. The objectives and methods of study for the student's work and the methods used to evaluate that work
3. The specific resources, including materials and personnel, that will be made available to the student
4. A statement of the Board's policy detailing the maximum length of time allowed between an assignment and its completion and the number of missed assignments which will trigger an evaluation of whether the student should be allowed to continue in independent study
5. The duration of the independent study agreement, including the beginning and ending dates for the student's participation in independent study under the agreement, with a maximum of one semester or one-half year if the school is on a year-round calendar
6. A statement of the number of course credits or, for an elementary student, other measures of academic accomplishment appropriate to the agreement, to be earned by the student upon completion
7. A statement that independent study is an optional educational alternative in which no student may be required to participate
8. In the case of a suspended or expelled student who is referred or assigned to any school, class, or program pursuant to Education Code 48915 or 48917, a statement that instruction may be provided through independent study only if the student is offered the alternative of classroom instruction

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Before the student begins the independent study, the written agreement shall be signed and dated by the student, the parent/guardian or caregiver of the student if the student is under age 18, the certificated employee responsible for the general supervision of independent study, and all persons who have direct responsibility for providing assistance to the student. (Education Code 51747; 5 CCR 11702)

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

Monitoring Student Progress

Independent study students who are late, miss scheduled conferences, or do not submit assigned work on time shall not be reported as tardy or truant.

However, the independent study administrator and/or supervising teacher shall promptly and directly address any failure by the student to meet the terms of his/her written agreement. The following supportive strategies may be used:

1. A letter to the student and/or parent/guardian
2. A meeting between the student and the teacher and/or counselor
3. A meeting between the student and the independent study administrator, including the parent/guardian if appropriate
4. An increase in the amount of time the student works under direct supervision

When the student has missed the number of assignments specified in the written agreement as precipitating an evaluation, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall conduct an evaluation to determine whether or not independent study is appropriate for the student. This evaluation may result in termination of the independent study agreement and the student's return to a regular school program.

Responsibilities of Independent Study Administrator

The responsibilities of the independent study administrator shall be to:

1. Ensure that the district's independent study option is operated in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation and is substantially equal in quality and quantity to the classroom instruction
2. Obtain and maintain current information and skills required for the operation of an independent study program that meets established standards for the district's educational programs
3. Develop and manage the budget for independent study
4. Authorize the selection of certificated staff to be assigned as independent study teachers
5. Supervise any staff assigned to independent study functions who are not regularly supervised by another administrator

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

6. Approve or deny the participation of students requesting independent study
7. Facilitate the completion of written independent study agreements
8. Assure a smooth transition for students into and out of the independent study mode of instruction
9. Approve all credits earned through independent study and forward the information to the appropriate staff so that the information becomes part of the student's record
10. Complete or coordinate the preparation of all records and reports required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation

Assignment and Responsibilities of Independent Study Teachers

Each student's independent study shall be coordinated, evaluated, and carried out under the general supervision of a certificated employee who consents to the assignment. (Education Code 44865, 51747.5; 5 CCR 11700)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind)

The independent study administrator may recommend and the Superintendent/Principal shall approve the assignment of teachers to directly supervise independent study and/or work with students on specific subject matter. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that independent study teachers have access to professional development and support comparable to classroom-based teachers.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

The ratio of student average daily attendance to full-time equivalent certificated employees responsible for independent study shall not exceed the equivalent ratio for all other education programs in the district. (Education Code 51745.6)

The responsibilities of the supervising teacher shall be to:

1. Complete designated portions of the written independent study agreement and add additional information to the written agreement when appropriate
2. Supervise and approve coursework
3. Design lesson plans and make assignments

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

4. Maintain records of student assignments showing the date the assignment is given and the date the assignment is due
5. Provide direct instruction and counsel as necessary for individual student success
6. Regularly meet with the student to discuss the student's progress
7. Judge the time value of assigned work or work products completed and submitted by the student
8. Assess student work and determine and assign grades or other approved measures of achievement
9. Select and save representative samples of the student's completed and evaluated assignments for each subject, signed or initialed and dated in accordance with item #3 in the section on "Records" below
10. Maintain a daily or hourly attendance register in accordance with item #4 in the section on "Records" below
11. Maintain any other required records and files on a current basis

Records

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that records are maintained for audit purposes. These records shall include, but not be limited to: (Education Code 51748; 5 CCR 11703)

1. A copy of the Board policy, administrative regulation, and other procedures related to independent study.
2. A separate listing of the students, by grade level and program, who have participated in independent study. This listing shall identify units of the curriculum attempted and units of the curriculum completed by students in grades K-8.
3. A file of all agreements, with representative samples of each student's work products bearing the supervising teacher's signed or initialed and dated notations indicating that he/she has personally evaluated the work or that he/she has personally reviewed the evaluations made by another certificated teacher.

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

4. A daily or hourly attendance register, as appropriate to the program in which the students are participating, separate from classroom attendance records, and maintained on a current basis as time values of student work products judged by a certificated teacher, and reviewed by the supervising teacher if they are two different persons.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

The above records shall be maintained for three years, excluding the current fiscal year.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee also shall maintain a record of grades and other evaluations issued to each student for independent study assignments.

A written record of the findings of any evaluation conducted after the student has missed the number of assignments specified in Board policy shall be treated as a mandatory interim student record which shall be maintained for three years from the date of the evaluation. (Education Code 51747)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Board of Trustees desires to provide educational alternatives that afford students with disabilities full educational opportunities. Students with disabilities shall receive a free appropriate public education and be placed in the least restrictive environment which meets their needs to the extent provided by law.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop administrative regulations regarding the appointment of the individualized education program (IEP) team, the contents of the IEP, and the development, review, and revision of the IEP.

To the extent permitted by federal law, a foster parent shall have the same rights relative to his/her foster child's IEP as a parent/guardian. (Education Code 56055)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51225.3 Requirements for high school graduation and diploma
56055 Rights of foster parents pertaining to foster child's education
56136 Guidelines for low incidence disabilities areas
56195.8 Adoption of policies
56321 Development or revision of IEP
56321.5 Notice to include right to electronically record
56340.1-56347 Instructional planning and individualized education program
56350-56352 IEP for visually impaired students
56380 IEP reviews; notice of right to request
56390-56392 Certificate of completion, special education
56500-56509 Procedural safeguards
60640-60649 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program
60850 High school exit examination, students with disabilities
60852.3 High school exit examination, exemption for the class of 2006

FAMILY CODE

6500-6502 Age of majority

GOVERNMENT CODE

7572.5 Seriously emotionally disturbed child, expanded IEP team

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

300 Children subject to jurisdiction
601 Minors habitually disobedient
602 Minors violating law defined as crime

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

853-853.5 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program, accommodations
1215.5-1218 High School Exit Examination, accommodations for students with disabilities
3021-3029 Identification, referral and assessment
3040-3043 Instructional planning and the individualized education program

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.1-300.818 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

COURT DECISIONS

Schaffer v. Weast (2005) 125 S. Ct. 528
Shapiro v. Paradise Valley Unified School District, No. 69 (9th Circuit, 2003) 317 F.3d 1072
Sacramento City School District v. Rachel H. (9th Cir. 1994) 14 F.3d 1398

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

85 *Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen.* 157 (2002)

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, August 14, 2006, Vol. 71, Number 156, pages 46539-46845

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>
U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services:
<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/osep>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6159(a)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM

Members of the Individualized Education Program Team

The district shall ensure that the individualized education program (IEP) team for any student with a disability includes the following members: (Education Code 56341, 56341.2, 56341.5; 20 USC 1414(d)(1); 34 CFR 300.321)

1. One or both of the student's parents/guardians, and/or a representative selected by the parent/guardian
2. If the student is or may be participating in the regular education program, at least one regular education teacher

If more than one regular education teacher is providing instructional services to the student, the district may designate one such teacher to represent the others.

3. At least one special education teacher or, where appropriate, at least one special education provider for the student
4. A representative of the district who is:
 - a. Qualified to provide or supervise the provision of specially designed instruction to meet the unique needs of students with disabilities
 - b. Knowledgeable about the general education curriculum
 - c. Knowledgeable about the availability of district and/or special education local plan area (SELPA) resources

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

5. An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of assessment results

This individual may already be a member of the team as described in items #2-4 above or in item #6 below.

6. At the discretion of the parent/guardian or district, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the student, including related services personnel, as appropriate

The determination of whether the individual has knowledge or special expertise regarding the student shall be made by the party who invites the individual to be a member of the IEP team.

7. Whenever appropriate, the student with a disability

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

8. For transition service consideration:

- a. The student, regardless of his/her age, if the purpose of the meeting is the consideration of the student's postsecondary goals and the transition services needed to assist him/her in reaching those goals pursuant to 34 CFR 300.320(b)

If the student does not attend the IEP team meeting, the district shall take other steps to ensure that his/her preferences and interests are considered.

- b. To the extent appropriate, and with the consent of the parent/guardian, a representative of any other agency that is likely to be responsible for providing or paying for transition services

9. For students suspected of having a specific learning disability in accordance with 34 CFR 300.308 and 34 CFR 300.310, at least one individual who is qualified to conduct individual diagnostic examinations of the student, such as a school psychologist, speech language pathologist, or remedial reading teacher

In accordance with 34 CFR 300.310, at least one team member other than the student's regular education teacher shall observe the student's academic performance and behavior in the areas of difficulty in his/her learning environment, including in the regular classroom setting. If the child is younger than five years or not enrolled in school, a team member shall observe the child in an environment appropriate for a child of that age.

10. For students who have been placed in a group home by the juvenile court, a representative of the group home

If a student with a disability is identified as potentially requiring mental health services, the district shall request the participation of the county mental health program in the IEP team meeting prior to referring the student to a county mental health agency for services. (Education Code 56331)

Upon request of the parent/guardian of a child who was previously served under Early Education for Individuals with Exceptional Needs (Education Code 56425-56432) or the California Early Intervention Services Act (Government Code 95000-95004), the district shall invite the Infant and Toddlers with Disabilities Coordinator or other representative of the early education or early intervention system to the initial IEP team meeting to assist with the smooth transition of services. (Education Code 56341; 20 USC 1414(d)(1)(D); 34 CFR 300.321)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

A member of the IEP team shall not be required to attend an IEP team meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent/guardian and the district agree, in writing, that the attendance of the member is not necessary because the member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed at the meeting. Even if the meeting involves a discussion of the IEP team member's area of the curriculum or related service, the member may be excused from the meeting if the parent/guardian, in writing, and the district consent to the excusal after conferring with the member and the member submits to the parent/guardian and team written input into the development of the IEP prior to the meeting. (Education Code 56341; 20 USC 1414(d)(1)(C); 34 CFR 300.321)

Parent/Guardian Participation and Other Rights

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall take steps to ensure that one or both of the parents/guardians of the student with a disability are present at each IEP team meeting or are afforded the opportunity to participate. These steps shall include notifying the parents/guardians of the meeting early enough to ensure that they will have the opportunity to attend and scheduling the meeting at a mutually agreed upon time and place. (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall send parents/guardians notices of IEP team meetings that: (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

1. Indicate the purpose, time, and location of the meeting
2. Indicate who will be in attendance at the meeting
3. Inform them of:
 - a. Their right to bring to the meeting other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise about the student, pursuant to Education Code 56341(b)(6)
 - b. The provision of Education Code 56341(i) relating to the participation of the Infant and Toddlers with Disabilities Coordinator at the initial IEP team meeting, if the student was previously served under Early Education for Individuals with Exceptional Needs (Education Code 56425-56432) or the California Early Intervention Services Act (Government Code 95000-95004)

In addition, when the IEP team meeting is to consider the development, review, or revision of the IEP of a student with a disability who is 16 years of age, or younger than 16 if deemed appropriate by the IEP team, the Superintendent/Principal or designee's notice to the student's parents/guardians shall include the following: (Education Code 56341.5)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

1. An indication that a purpose of the meeting will be the consideration of postsecondary goals and transition services for the student pursuant to Education Code 56345.1, 20 USC 1414(d)(1)(A)(i)(VIII), and 34 CFR 300.320(b)
2. An indication that the student is invited to the IEP team meeting
3. Identification of any other agency that will be invited to send a representative

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

At each IEP team meeting convened by the district, the district administrator or specialist on the team shall inform the parent/guardian and student of the federal and state procedural safeguards included in the notice of parental rights provided pursuant to Education Code 56321. (Education Code 56500.1)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

The parent/guardian shall have the right and opportunity to examine all of his/her child's school records upon request and before any IEP meeting. Upon receipt of an oral or written request, the district shall provide complete copies of the records within five business days. (Education Code 56043)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

If neither parent/guardian can attend the meeting, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall use other methods to ensure parent/guardian participation, including video conferences or individual or conference telephone calls. (Education Code 56341.5; 20 USC 1414(f); 34 CFR 300.322)

An IEP team meeting may be conducted without a parent/guardian in attendance if the district is unable to convince the parent/guardian that he/she should attend. In such a case, the district shall maintain a record of its attempts to arrange a mutually agreed upon time and place for the meeting, including: (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

1. Detailed records of telephone calls made or attempted and the results of those calls
2. Copies of correspondence sent to the parent/guardian and any responses received
3. Detailed records of visits made to the parent/guardian's home or place of employment and the results of those visits

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

Parents/guardians and the district shall have the right to audio record the proceedings of IEP team meetings, provided members of the IEP team are notified of this intent at least 24 hours before the meeting. If the district gives notice of intent to audio record a meeting and the parent/guardian objects or refuses to attend because the meeting would be audio recorded, the meeting shall not be audio recorded. Parents/guardians also have the right to: (Education Code 56341.1)

1. Inspect and review the audio recordings
2. Request that an audio recording be amended if they believe it contains information that is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's privacy rights or other rights
3. Challenge, in a hearing, information that the parents/guardians believe is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's privacy rights or other rights

The district shall take any action necessary to ensure that the parents/guardians understand the proceedings of the meeting, including arranging for an interpreter for parents/guardians with deafness or whose native language is not English. (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

The district shall give the parents/guardians of a student with disabilities a copy of his/her child's IEP at no cost. (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

Parent/Guardian Consent

Before providing special education and related services, the district shall seek to obtain informed consent pursuant to 20 USC 1414(a)(1). The district shall not provide services by utilizing the due process hearing procedures pursuant to 20 USC 1415(f) if the parent/guardian refuses to consent to the initiation of services. If the parent/guardian does not consent to all of the components of the IEP, then those components to which the parent/guardian has consented shall be implemented so as not to delay providing instruction and services to the student. (Education Code 56346)

If the district determines that a part of a proposed IEP to which the parent/guardian does not consent is necessary in order to provide the student with a free appropriate public education (FAPE), a due process hearing shall be initiated in accordance with 20 USC 1415(f). While the due process hearing is pending, the student shall remain in the current placement unless the parent/guardian and the district agree otherwise. (Education Code 56346)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

If at any time subsequent to the initial provision of services, the student's parent/guardian revokes consent, in writing, for the continued provision of special education services, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide prior written notice within a reasonable time before ceasing to provide services to the student. The district shall not request a due process hearing or pursue mediation in order to require an agreement or ruling that services be provided to the student. (Education Code 56346; 34 CFR 300.300, 300.503)

Prior to the discontinuation of services, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may offer to meet with the parents/guardians to discuss concerns for the student's education. However, this meeting shall be voluntary on the part of the parent/guardian and shall not delay the implementation of the parent/guardian's request for discontinuation of services. In addition, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall send a letter to the parent/guardian confirming the parent/guardian's decision to discontinue all services.

When the district ceases to provide special education services in response to the parent/guardian's revocation of consent, the student shall be classified as a general education student.

Contents of the IEP

The IEP shall be a written statement developed, reviewed, and revised in a meeting of the IEP team. It shall include, but is not limited to, all of the following: (Education Code 56043, 56345, 56345.1; 20 USC 1414(d)(1)(A); 34 CFR 300.320)

1. A statement of the present levels of the student's academic achievement and functional performance, including:
 - a. The manner in which the student's disability affects his/her involvement and progress in the general education curriculum (i.e., the same curriculum as for nondisabled students)
 - b. For a preschool child, as appropriate, the manner in which the disability affects his/her participation in appropriate activities
 - c. For students with disabilities who take alternate assessments aligned to alternate achievement standards, a description of benchmarks or short-term objectives
2. A statement of measurable annual goals, including academic and functional goals, designed to:
 - a. Meet the student's needs that result from his/her disability in order to enable the student to be involved in and progress in the general education curriculum

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

- b. Meet each of the student's other educational needs that result from his/her disability
- 3. A description of the manner in which the student's progress toward meeting the annual goals described in item #2 above will be measured and when the district will provide periodic reports on the progress the student is making toward meeting the annual goals, such as through the use of quarterly or other periodic reports, concurrent with the issuance of report cards
- 4. A statement of the special education instruction and related services and supplementary aids and services, based on peer-reviewed research to the extent practicable, to be provided to the student, or on behalf of the student, and a statement of the program modifications or supports for school personnel that will be provided to enable the student to:
 - a. Advance appropriately toward attaining the annual goals
 - b. Be involved and make progress in the general education curriculum in accordance with item #1 above and to participate in extracurricular and other nonacademic activities
 - c. Be educated and participate with other students with disabilities and nondisabled students in the activities described in the statement, pursuant to Education Code 56345(a)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

- 5. An explanation of the extent, if any, to which the student will not participate with nondisabled students in the regular class and in extracurricular and other nonacademic activities described in the statement mentioned in item #4 above
- 6. A statement of any appropriate individual accommodations necessary to measure the academic achievement and functional performance of the student on state and districtwide assessments

If the IEP team determines that the student shall take an alternate assessment instead of a particular regular state or districtwide assessment, the student's IEP also shall include a statement of the reason that he/she cannot participate in the regular assessment and the reason that the particular alternate assessment selected is appropriate for him/her.

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

7. The projected date for the beginning of the services and modifications described in item #4 above and the anticipated frequency, location, and duration of those services and modifications
8. Beginning not later than the first IEP to be in effect when the student is 16 years of age, or younger if determined appropriate by the IEP team, and updated annually thereafter, the following:
 - a. Appropriate measurable postsecondary goals based upon age-appropriate transition assessments related to training, education, employment, and where appropriate, independent living skills
 - b. The transition services, including courses of study, needed to assist the student in reaching those goals
9. Beginning at least one year before the student reaches age 18, a statement that the student has been informed of his/her rights, if any, that will transfer to him/her upon reaching age 18, pursuant to Education Code 56041.5

Where appropriate, the IEP shall also include: (Education Code 56345)

1. For students in grades 7-8, any alternative means and modes necessary for the student to complete the district's prescribed course of study and to meet or exceed proficiency standards required for graduation

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

2. Linguistically appropriate goals, objectives, programs, and services for students whose native language is not English

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

3. Extended school year services when the IEP team determines, on an individual basis, that the services are necessary for the provision of FAPE

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)
(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

4. Provision for transition into the regular education program if the student is to be transferred from a special class or center or nonpublic, nonsectarian school into a regular education program in a public school for any part of the school day

The IEP shall include descriptions of activities intended to:

AR 6159(i)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

- a. Integrate the student into the regular education program, including indications of the nature of each activity and the time spent on the activity each day or week
- b. Support the transition of the student from the special education program into the regular education program

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

5. Specialized services, materials, and equipment for students with low incidence disabilities, consistent with the guidelines pursuant to Education Code 56136

Development, Review, and Revision of the IEP

In developing the IEP, the IEP team shall consider all of the following: (Education Code 56341.1, 56345; 20 USC 1414(d)(3)(A); 34 CFR 300.324)

1. The strengths of the student
2. The concerns of the parents/guardians for enhancing the education of their child
3. The results of the initial assessment or most recent assessment of the student
4. The academic, developmental, and functional needs of the student
5. In the case of a student whose behavior impedes his/her learning or that of others, the use of positive behavioral interventions and supports and other strategies to address that behavior
6. In the case of a student with limited English proficiency, the language needs of the student as such needs relate to the student's IEP
7. In the case of a student who is blind or visually impaired, the need to provide for instruction in Braille and instruction in the use of Braille

However, such instruction need not be included in the IEP if the IEP team determines that instruction in Braille or the use of Braille is not appropriate for the student. This determination shall be based upon an assessment of the student's reading and writing skills, his/her future needs for instruction in Braille or the use of Braille, and other appropriate reading and writing media.

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

8. The communication needs of the student, and in the case of a student who is deaf or hard of hearing, the student's language and communication needs, opportunities for direct communications with peers and professional personnel in the student's language and communication mode, academic level, and full range of needs, including opportunities for direct instruction in the student's language and communication mode

The team shall also consider the related services and program options that provide the student with an equal opportunity for communication access, as described in Education Code 56345.

9. Whether the student requires assistive technology devices and services

If, in considering the special factors in items #1-9 above, the IEP team determines that a student needs a particular device or service, including an intervention, accommodation, or other program modification, in order to receive FAPE, the IEP team shall include a statement to that effect in the student's IEP. (Education Code 56341.1)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that the IEP team: (Education Code 56043, 56341.1, 56380; 20 USC 1414(d)(4); 34 CFR 300.324)

1. Reviews the IEP periodically, but at least annually, to determine whether the annual goals for the student are being achieved and the appropriateness of placement
2. Revises the IEP, as appropriate, to address:
 - a. Any lack of expected progress toward the annual goals and in the general education curriculum, where appropriate
 - b. The results of any reassessment conducted pursuant to Education Code 56381
 - c. Information about the student provided to or by the parents/guardians regarding review of evaluation data pursuant to 34 CFR 305(a)(2) and Education Code 56381(b)
 - d. The student's anticipated needs
 - e. Other matters
3. Considers the special factors listed in items #5-9 above when reviewing the IEP of a student with a disability who has additional behavior or communication needs

The IEP team shall also meet: (Education Code 56343)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

1. Whenever the student has received an initial formal assessment and, when desired, when the student receives any subsequent formal assessment
2. Upon request by the student's parent/guardian or teacher to develop, review, or revise the IEP

The parent/guardian shall have the right to present information to the IEP team in person or through a representative and the right to participate in meetings that relate to eligibility for special education and related services, recommendations, and program planning. (Education Code 56341.1)

If a participating agency other than the district fails to provide the transition services described in the student's IEP, the team shall reconvene to identify alternative strategies to meet the transition service objectives set out for the student in the IEP. (Education Code 56345.1; 20 USC 1414(d); 34 CFR 300.324)

As a member of the IEP team, the regular education teacher shall, to the extent appropriate, participate in the development, review, and revision of the student's IEP, including assisting in the determination of: (Education Code 56341; 20 USC 1414(d)(3)(C); 34 CFR 300.324)

1. Appropriate positive behavioral interventions and supports and other strategies for the student

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

2. Supplementary aids and services, program modifications, and supports for school personnel that will be provided for the student, consistent with 34 CFR 300.320

To the extent possible, the district shall encourage the consolidation of reassessment meetings and other IEP team meetings for a student. (20 USC 1414(d)(3)(A); 34 CFR 300.324)

The student shall be allowed to provide confidential input to any representative of his/her IEP team. (Education Code 56341.5)

When a change is necessary to a student's IEP after the annual IEP team meeting for the school year has been held, the parent/guardian and the district may agree not to convene an IEP team meeting for the purpose of making the change and instead may develop a written document to amend or modify the student's current IEP. The IEP team shall be informed of any such changes. Upon request, the district shall provide the parent/guardian with a revised copy of the IEP with the incorporated amendments. (20 USC 1414(d)(3)(D); 34 CFR 300.324)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

If a student with disabilities residing in a licensed children's institution or foster family home has been placed by the district in a nonpublic, nonsectarian school, the district shall conduct an annual evaluation as part of the IEP process of whether the placement is the least restrictive environment that is appropriate to meet the student's needs. (Education Code 56157)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)
(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

When an IEP calls for a residential placement as a result of a review by an expanded IEP team, the IEP shall include a provision for a review, at least every six months, by the full IEP team of all of the following: (Education Code 56043)

1. The case progress
2. The continuing need for out-of-home placement
3. The extent of compliance with the IEP
4. Progress toward alleviating the need for out-of-home care

Timelines for the IEP and for the Provision of Services

At the beginning of each school year, the district shall have an IEP in effect for each student with a disability within district jurisdiction. (Education Code 56344; 34 CFR 300.323)

The district shall ensure that a meeting to develop an initial IEP is conducted within 30 days of a determination that a student needs special education and related services. The district shall also ensure that, as soon as possible following development of the IEP, special education services and related services are made available to the student in accordance with his/her IEP. (Education Code 56344; 34 CFR 300.323)

An IEP required as a result of an assessment of the student shall be developed within 60 days (not counting days between the student's regular school sessions or terms or days of school vacation in excess of five school days) from the date of receipt of the parent/guardian's written consent for assessment, unless the parent/guardian agrees, in writing, to an extension. (Education Code 56344)

However, an IEP required as a result of an assessment of a student shall be developed within 30 days after the commencement of the subsequent regular school year for a student for whom a referral has been made 30 days or less prior to the end of the regular school year. In the case of school vacations, the 60-day time limit shall recommence on the date that the student's school days reconvene. (Education Code 56344)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

When a parent/guardian requests an IEP team meeting to review the IEP, the team shall meet within 30 days of receiving the parent/guardian's written request, not counting days between the student's regular school sessions or terms or days of school vacation in excess of five school days. If a parent/guardian makes an oral request, the district shall notify the parent/guardian of the need for a written request and the procedure for filing such a request. (Education Code 56043, 56343.5)

A regular education or special education teacher may request a review of the classroom assignment of a student with a disability by submitting a written request to the Superintendent/Principal or designee. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall consider the request within 20 days of receiving it, not counting days when school is not in session or, for year-round schools, days when the school is off track. If the review indicates a need for change in the student's placement, instruction, and/or related services, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall convene an IEP team meeting, which shall be held within 30 days of the Superintendent/Principal or designee's review, not counting days when school is not in session or days when school is off track, unless the student's parent/guardian consents in writing to an extension of time.

The district shall ensure that the student's IEP is accessible to each regular education teacher, special education teacher, related service provider, and any other service provider who is responsible for its implementation. The district shall also ensure that such teachers and providers are informed of their specific responsibilities related to implementing the IEP and the specific accommodations, modifications, and supports that must be provided to the student in accordance with the IEP. (34 CFR 300.323)

Transfer Students

To facilitate the transition of a student with a disability who is transferring into the district, the district shall take reasonable steps to promptly obtain the student's records, including his/her IEP and the supporting documents related to the provision of special education services. (Education Code 56325; 34 CFR 300.323)

If the student transfers into the district from another school district within the same SELPA during the school year, the district shall continue to provide services comparable to those described in the student's existing IEP, unless his/her parent/guardian and the district agree to develop, adopt, and implement a new IEP that is consistent with state and federal law. (Education Code 56325; 34 CFR 300.323)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

If the student transfers into the district from a school district outside of the district's SELPA during the school year, the district shall provide the student with FAPE, including services comparable to those described in the previous district's IEP. Within 30 days, the district shall, in consultation with the student's parents/guardians, adopt the previous district's IEP or shall develop, adopt, and implement a new IEP that is consistent with state and federal law. (Education Code 56325; 34 CFR 300.323)

If the student transfers into the district from an out-of-state district during the school year, the district shall provide the student with FAPE, including services comparable to the out-of-state district's IEP, in consultation with the parent/guardian, until such time as the district conducts an assessment, if it determines that such an assessment is necessary, and develops, adopts, and implements a new IEP, if appropriate. (Education Code 56325; 34 CFR 300.323)

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

The Board of Trustees desires to protect the rights of students with disabilities in accordance with the procedural safeguards set forth in state and federal law. Parents/guardians shall receive written notice of their rights in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall represent the district in any due process hearing conducted with regard to district students and shall inform the Board about the result of the hearing.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall address a complaint concerning compliance with state or federal law regarding special education in accordance with the district's uniform complaint procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

56000 Education for individuals with disabilities

56001 Provision of the special education programs

56020-56035 Definitions

56195.7 Written agreements

56195.8 Adoption of policies for programs and services

56300-56385 Identification and referral, assessment

56440-56447.1 Programs for individuals between the ages of three and five years

56500-56509 Procedural safeguards, including due process rights

56600-56606 Evaluation, audits and information

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3000-3100 Regulations governing special education

4600-4671 Uniform complaint procedures

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

11434 Homeless assistance

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.10-99.22 Inspection, review and procedures for amending education records

104.36 Procedural safeguards

300.1-300.818 Assistance to states for the education of students with disabilities, especially:

300.500-300.520 Procedural safeguards and due process for parents and students

COURT DECISIONS

Winkelman v. Parma City School District, (2007) 550 U.S. 516

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

Final Regulations, December 1, 2008, Vol. 73, No. 231, pages 73006-73029

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Special Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osep>

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

Prior Written Notice

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall send to the parents/guardians of any student with disabilities a prior written notice within a reasonable time: (20 USC 1415(c); 34 CFR 300.102, 300.300, 300.503; Education Code 56500.4, 56500.5)

1. Before the district initially refers the student for assessment
2. Before the district proposes to initiate or change the student's identification, assessment, educational placement, or the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to the student
3. Before the district refuses to initiate or change the student's identification, assessment, or educational placement or the provision of FAPE to the student
4. Before the student graduates from high school with a regular diploma thus resulting in a change in placement
5. Upon receipt of the parent/guardian's written revocation of consent for the continued provision of special education and related services to his/her child

This notice shall include: (20 USC 1415(c); 34 CFR 300.503; Education Code 56500.4)

1. A description of the action proposed or refused by the district
2. An explanation as to why the district proposes or refuses to take the action
3. A description of each assessment procedure, test, record, or report the district used as a basis for the proposed or refused action
4. A statement that the parents/guardians of the student have protection under procedural safeguards and, if this notice is not an initial referral for assessment, the means by which a copy of the description of procedural safeguards can be obtained
5. Sources for parents/guardians to obtain assistance in understanding these provisions
6. A description of any other options that the individualized education program (IEP) team considered and why those options were rejected

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

7. A description of any other factors relevant to the district's proposal or refusal

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

AR 6159.1(b)

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

Procedural Safeguards Notice

A procedural safeguards notice shall be made available to parents/guardians of students with disabilities once each school year and: (20 USC 1415(d)(1); 34 CFR 300.504; Education Code 56301)

1. Upon initial referral or parent/guardian request for assessment
2. Upon receipt of the first state compliance complaint in a school year
(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)
3. Upon receipt of the first due process hearing request in a school year
4. In accordance with the discipline procedures pursuant to 34 CFR 300.530(h), when a decision is made to remove a student because of a violation of a code of conduct constituting a change of placement

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

5. Upon request by a parent/guardian

The procedural safeguards notice shall include a full explanation of all of the procedural safeguards available under 34 CFR 300.148, 300.151-300.153, 300.300, 300.502-300.503, 300.505-300.518, 300.520, 300.530-300.536, and 300.610-300.625 relating to: (20 USC 1415(d)(2); 34 CFR 300.504; Education Code 56301)

1. Independent educational evaluation
(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)
2. Prior written notice
3. Parental consent, including a parent/guardian's right to revoke consent, in writing, to his/her child's continued receipt of special education and related services
4. Access to educational records

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

5. Opportunity to present complaints and resolve complaints through the due process complaint and state compliance complaint procedures, including the time period in which to file a complaint, the opportunity for the district to resolve the complaint, and the difference between a due process complaint and the state compliance complaint procedures, including the jurisdiction of each procedure, what issues may be raised, filing and decisional timelines, and relevant procedures
6. The availability of mediation
7. The student's placement during the pendency of any due process complaint
8. Procedures for students who are subject to placement in an interim alternative educational setting
9. Requirements for unilateral placement by parents/guardians of students in private schools at public expense
10. Hearings on due process complaints, including requirements for disclosure of assessment results and recommendations
11. State-level appeals
12. Civil actions, including the time period in which to file those actions
13. Attorney's fees

This notice shall also include the rights and procedures contained in Education Code 56500-56509, including information on the procedures for requesting an informal meeting, prehearing mediation conference, mediation conference, or due process hearing; the timelines for completing each process; whether the process is optional; the type of representative who may be invited to participate; the right of the parent/guardian and/or the district to electronically record the proceedings of IEP meetings in accordance with Education Code 56341; and information regarding the state special schools for students who are deaf, hard of hearing, blind, visually impaired, or deaf-blind. (Education Code 56321, 56321.5, 56321.6)

A copy of this notice shall be attached to the student's assessment plan and referred to at each IEP meeting. (Education Code 56321, 56321.5)

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

Format of Parent/Guardian Notices

The parents/guardians of a student with a disability shall be provided written notice of their rights in a language easily understood by the general public and in their native language or other mode of communication used by them, unless to do so is clearly not feasible. (34 CFR 300.503; Education Code 56341, 56506)

If the native language or other mode of communication of the parent/guardian is not a written language, the district shall take steps to ensure that: (34 CFR 300.503)

1. The notice is translated orally or by other means to the parent/guardian in his/her native language or other mode of communication.
2. The parent/guardian understands the contents of the notice.
3. There is written evidence that items #1 and #2 have been satisfied.

The district may place a copy of the procedural safeguards notice on the district's web site. (20 USC 1415(d))

A parent/guardian of a student with disabilities may elect to receive the prior written notice or procedural safeguards notice by an electronic mail communication. (34 CFR 300.505)

Due Process Complaints

A parent/guardian and/or the district may initiate due process hearing procedures whenever: (20 USC 1415(b); Education Code 56501)

1. There is a proposal to initiate or change the student's identification, assessment, or educational placement or the provision of FAPE to the student.
2. There is a refusal to initiate or change the student's identification, assessment, or educational placement or the provision of FAPE to the student.
3. The parent/guardian refuses to consent to an assessment of his/her child.
4. There is a disagreement between a parent/guardian and the district regarding the availability of a program appropriate for the student, including the question of financial responsibility, as specified in 34 CFR 300.148.

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

(continued)

Prior to having a due process hearing, the party requesting the hearing, or the party's attorney, shall provide the opposing party a due process complaint, which shall remain confidential, specifying: (20 USC 1415(b); 34 CFR 300.508; Education Code 56502)

1. The student's name
2. The student's address or, in the case of a student identified as homeless pursuant to 42 USC 11434, available contact information for that student

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

3. The name of the school the student attends
4. A description of the nature of the student's problem relating to the proposed or refused initiation or change, including facts relating to the problem
5. A proposed resolution to the problem to the extent known and available to the complaining party at the time

Parties filing a due process complaint shall file their request with the Superintendent of Public Instruction or designated contracted agency. (Education Code 56502)

District's Response to Due Process Complaints

If the district has sent prior written notice to the parent/guardian regarding the subject matter of the parent/guardian's due process complaint, the district shall, within 10 days of receipt of the complaint, send a response specifically addressing the issues in the complaint. (20 USC 1415(c)(1); 34 CFR 300.508)

If the district has not sent a prior written notice to the parent/guardian regarding the subject matter contained in the parent/guardian's due process complaint, the district shall send a response to the parent/guardian within 10 days of receipt of the complaint containing: (20 USC 1415(c)(1); 34 CFR 300.508):

1. An explanation of why the district proposed or refused to take the action raised in the complaint
2. A description of other options that the IEP team considered and the reasons that those options were rejected
3. A description of each evaluation procedure, assessment, record, or report the district used as the basis for the proposed or refused action

AR 6159.1(f)

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

4. A description of the factors that are relevant to the district's proposal or refusal

Upon the filing of a due process complaint by either party or upon request of the parent/guardian, the district shall inform the parent/guardian of any free or low-cost legal and other relevant services available in the area. (34 CFR 300.507)

Informal Process/Pre-Hearing Mediation Conference

Prior to or upon initiating a due process hearing, the Superintendent/Principal or designee and a parent/guardian may, if the party initiating the hearing so chooses, agree to meet informally to resolve any issue(s) relating to the identification, assessment, education and placement, or provision of FAPE for a student with disabilities. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall have the authority to resolve the issue(s). In addition, either party may file a request with the Superintendent of Public Instruction for a mediation conference to be conducted by a person under contract with the California Department of Education. (Education Code 56502)

If resolution is reached that resolves the due process issue(s), the parties shall enter into a legally binding agreement that satisfies the requirements of Education Code 56500.3. (Education Code 56500.3)

Attorneys may attend or otherwise participate only in those mediation conferences that are scheduled after the filing of a request for due process hearing. (Education Code 56500.3, 56501)

NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

The Board of Trustees may contract with state-certified nonpublic, nonsectarian schools or agencies to provide special education services or facilities when an appropriate public education program is not available.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

When entering into agreements with nonpublic, nonsectarian schools or agencies, the Board shall consider the needs of the individual student and the recommendations of the individualized education program (IEP) team. The IEP team shall remain accountable for monitoring the progress of students placed in nonpublic, nonsectarian programs towards the goals identified in each student's IEP.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

Legal References:

EDUCATION CODE

56034-56035 Definitions of nonpublic, nonsectarian school and agency
56042 Placement not to be recommended by attorney with conflict of interest
56101 Waivers
56163 Certification
56168 Responsibility for education of student in hospital or health facility school
56195.8 Adoption of policies
56360-56369 Implementation of special education
56711 Computation of state aid
56740-56743 Apportionments and reports
56760 Annual budget plan; service proportions
56775.5 Reimbursement of assessment and identification costs

GOVERNMENT CODE

7570-7588 Interagency responsibilities for providing services to children with disabilities, especially:
7572.55 Seriously emotionally disturbed child; out-of-state placement

FAMILY CODE

7911-7912 Interstate compact on placement of children

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

362.2 Out-of-home placement for IEP
727.1 Out-of-state placement of wards of court

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3001 Definitions
3061-3069 Nonpublic, nonsectarian school and agency services

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1487 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.129-300.148 Children with disabilities in private schools

COURT DECISIONS

Agostini v. Felton, (1997) 521 U.S. 203, 117 S.Ct. 1997

Management Resources:

CDE LEGAL ADVISORIES

0317.99 Nonpublic School/Agency Waivers and Reimbursement to Parents

FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, August 14, 2006, Vol. 71, Number 156, pages 46539-46845

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

US Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services:

<http://www.ed.gov/offices/OSERS>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6159.2(a)

NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

Placement and Services

Procedures specified in law shall govern the selection of appropriate nonpublic school or agency services.

Contracts with a nonpublic school or agency shall be made on forms provided by the California Department of Education and shall include an individual services agreement negotiated for each student. Individual services agreements shall be for the length of time for which nonpublic, nonsectarian school services are specified in the student's individualized education program (IEP), not to exceed one year. Changes in educational instruction, services or placement shall be made only on the basis of revisions to the student's IEP. (Education Code 56366)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

The master contract shall specify the general administrative and financial agreements between the nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency and the district to provide the special education and designated instruction and services, as well as transportation specified in the student's IEP. The administrative provisions of the contract shall also include procedures for recordkeeping and documentation, and the maintenance of school records by the district to ensure that appropriate high school graduation credit is received by the student. The contract may allow for partial or full-time attendance at the nonpublic, nonsectarian school. (Education Code 56366)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

The master contract shall include a description of the process being utilized by the district to oversee and evaluate placements in nonpublic, nonsectarian schools. This description shall include a method for evaluating whether the student is making appropriate educational progress. (Education Code 56366)

The district IEP team shall annually review the IEP of a student placed in a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency. The student's IEP and contract shall specify the review schedules. (5 CCR 3068)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall notify a high school district of all students placed in nonpublic school or agency programs prior to the annual review of the IEP for each student who may transfer to the high school district. (5 CCR 3068)

When a special education student meets the district requirements for completion of prescribed course of study and adopted differential proficiency standards as designated in the student's IEP, the district which developed the IEP shall award the diploma. (5 CCR 3069)

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Individuals with Exceptional Needs)

AR 6159.2(b)

**NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES FOR
SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)**

Out-of-State Placements

Before contracting with a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency outside California, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall document the district's efforts to find an appropriate program offered by a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency within California. (Education Code 56365)

Within 15 days of any decision for an out-of-state placement, the student's IEP team shall submit to the Superintendent of Public Instruction a report with information about the services provided by the out-of-state program, the related costs, and the district's efforts to locate an appropriate public school or nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency within California. (Education Code 56365)

If the district decides to place a student with a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency outside the state, the district shall indicate the anticipated date of the student's return to a placement within California and shall document efforts during the previous year to return the student to California. (Education Code 56365)

APPOINTMENT OF SURROGATE PARENT FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

In order to protect the rights of students with disabilities, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall appoint a surrogate parent to represent a student with disabilities as necessary in accordance with law. He/she shall develop procedures for recruiting, training and assigning adults to serve as surrogate parents.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3515.6 - Criminal Background Checks for Contractors)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Individuals with Exceptional Needs)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

APPOINTMENT OF SURROGATE PARENT FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

56028 Parent

56050 Surrogate parents

56055 Rights of foster parents

GOVERNMENT CODE

7570-7588 Interagency responsibilities for providing services to disabled children, especially:

7579.5 Surrogate parent; appointment; qualifications; liability

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

300 Children subject to jurisdiction

361 Limitations on parental control

601 Minors habitually disobedient or truant

602 Minors violating laws

726 Limitations on parental control

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, especially:

1415 Procedural safeguards

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

11434a Definitions

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.30 Definition parent

300.519 Surrogate parents

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, August 14, 2006, Vol. 71, Number 156, pages 46539-46845

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers/index.html>

APPOINTMENT OF SURROGATE PARENT FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

Conditions Necessitating a Surrogate

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall appoint a surrogate parent to represent a student with disabilities under one or more of the following circumstances: (Government Code 7579.5; 20 USC 1415(b)(2); 34 CFR 300.519)

1. No parent/guardian for the student can be identified.
2. The district, after reasonable efforts, cannot discover the location of a parent or legal guardian of the student.
3. The student is adjudicated a dependent or ward of the court pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 300, 601 or 602 and all of the following conditions are satisfied:
 - a. The court has referred the student for special education and related services or the student has a valid individualized education program (IEP)
 - b. The court has specifically limited the right of the parent/guardian to make educational decisions for his/her child
 - c. The student has no responsible adult to represent him or her pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 361 or 726 or Education Code 56055

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

4. The student is an unaccompanied homeless youth not in the custody of a parent/guardian, as defined in 42 USC 11434a

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

5. The student has reached the age of majority but has been declared incompetent by a court of law

Appointment of Surrogate Parents

Upon a determination that a student needs a surrogate parent, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall make reasonable efforts to ensure that the surrogate is appointed within 30 days. (20 USC 1412(b)(2)(B))

APPOINTMENT OF SURROGATE PARENT FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS (continued)

When appointing a surrogate parent, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall give first preference to a relative caretaker, foster parent or court-appointed special advocate, provided any of these individuals exists and is willing and able to serve. If none of these individuals is willing or able to act as a surrogate parent, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall select the surrogate parent of his/her choice. If the student is moved from the home of the relative caretaker or foster parent who was appointed as the student's surrogate parent, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall appoint another surrogate parent if a new appointment is necessary to ensure adequate representation of the student. (Government Code 7579.5)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that individuals to be appointed as surrogate parents have passed a criminal background check and have demonstrated interest and skill in working with students with disabilities.

Surrogate parents shall have no interests that conflict with the student's educational interests and shall have knowledge and skills that ensure adequate representation of the student. If a conflict of interest arises after the appointment of a surrogate parent, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall terminate the appointment and appoint another surrogate parent. (34 CFR 300.519; Government Code 7579.5)

Duties of Surrogate Parent

The surrogate parent shall have all the rights relative to the student's education that a parent has under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act pursuant to 20 USC 1400-1482 and 34 CFR 300.1-300.818. The surrogate parent may represent the student in all matters relating to identification, assessment, instructional planning and development, educational placement, review and revision of the IEP, and in other matters relating to the provision of a free and appropriate public education. (Education Code 56050; Government Code 7579.5)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

In addition, the representation of the surrogate parent shall include the provision of written consent to the IEP including nonemergency medical services, mental health treatment services, and occupational or physical therapy services pursuant to Government Code 7570-7588. (Education Code 56050)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

Surrogate parents shall volunteer their services to the district and serve without compensation. The district may reimburse them for mileage and other incidental expenses directly associated with their duties as surrogate parents.

AR 6159.3(c)

APPOINTMENT OF SURROGATE PARENT FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS (continued)

(cf. 3350 - Travel Expenses)

Surrogate parents shall have access to the student's school records as necessary to fulfill their responsibilities as surrogate parents and in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Termination of Appointment

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall terminate the appointment of a surrogate parent under the following conditions:

1. When the student is no longer in need of special education (Government Code 7579.5)
2. When the student reaches 18 years of age, unless he/she chooses not to make education decisions for himself/herself or is deemed by a court to be incompetent (Government Code 7579.5)
3. Another responsible adult is appointed to make educational decisions for the student (Government Code 7579.5)
4. The right of the parent/guardian to make educational decisions for the student is fully restored (Government Code 7579.5)
5. When the surrogate parent no longer satisfies the requirements for appointment as a surrogate parent, as specified above

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6159.4(a)

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

A special education student's behavior shall be subject to the disciplinary measures applicable to all students for such infractions unless it is a serious behavior problem as defined below.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

More serious behavioral problems shall be addressed through the systematic use of behavioral and emergency interventions as provided below.

Definitions

Serious behavioral problems are behaviors which are self-injurious, assaultive or cause property damage, and other severe behavior problems that are pervasive and maladaptive for which instructional/behavioral approaches specified in the student's individualized education program (IEP) are found to be ineffective. (5 CCR 3001)

Behavioral intervention is a systematic implementation of procedures that result in lasting positive changes in the individual's behavior. "Behavioral intervention" means the design, implementation and evaluation of individual or group instructional and environmental modifications, including programs of behavioral instruction, to produce significant improvements in human behavior through skill acquisition and the reduction of problematic behavior. Behavioral interventions are designed to provide the individual greater access to a variety of community settings, social contacts and public events and ensure the individual's right to placement in the least restrictive environment, pursuant to the student's IEP. The use of behavioral interventions shall not cause pain or trauma, shall respect the individual's human dignity and personal privacy, and shall assure his/her physical freedom, social interaction and individual choice. (5 CCR 3001)

Behavior intervention plan is a written document which is developed when the student exhibits a serious behavior problem that significantly interferes with the implementation of the student's IEP.

Behavioral intervention case manager is a designated certificated school/ district/county staff member or other qualified personnel contracted by the district or county office, and trained in behavior analysis with emphasis on positive behavioral interventions. (5 CCR 3001)

Behavioral emergency is the demonstration of a serious behavior problem which has not previously been observed and for which a behavioral intervention plan has not been developed, or for which a previously designed behavioral intervention is not effective. (5 CCR 3001)

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

Functional Analysis Assessment

When a special education student's serious behavioral problem significantly interferes with implementing the goals and objectives of his/her IEP, the student's IEP team shall determine whether the instructional/behavioral approaches specified in the student's IEP have proven ineffective. If the IEP team finds that these approaches have been ineffective, a functional analysis assessment shall be conducted. (5 CCR 3052)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

Before a functional analysis assessment begins, parents/guardians shall be notified and consent obtained pursuant to Education Code 56321. No such assessment shall preclude a parent/guardian from requesting a functional analysis assessment on the basis of language and speech disorders or specific learning disabilities. (5 CCR 3052)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

The functional analysis assessment shall be conducted by, or be under the supervision of, a person with documented training in behavior analysis with an emphasis on positive behavioral interventions. This staff shall: (5 CCR 3052)

1. Observe the targeted inappropriate behavior, its frequency, duration and intensity
2. Observe events immediately preceding the behavior
3. Observe the consequences of the behavior to determine the purpose it serves for the student
4. Analyze the environment in which the behavior most frequently occurs
5. Analyze records for medical and health factors which may influence behavior
6. Review the history of the behavior, including the effectiveness of interventions used in the past

The parent/guardian shall receive a complete written report of the assessment. The report shall include: (5 CCR 3052)

1. A description of the nature and severity of the targeted behavior(s) in objective and measurable terms

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

2. A description of the targeted behavior that includes baseline data and an analysis of the antecedents and consequences that maintain the behavior and a functional analysis of the behavior across all appropriate settings in which it occurs
3. A description of the rate of alternative behaviors, their antecedents and consequences
4. A proposed behavioral intervention plan for consideration by the IEP team.

Behavioral Intervention Plan

Within 10 business days after removing a student for more than 10 school days in a school year or commencing a removal that constitutes a change in placement, the district shall implement a behavioral intervention plan in accordance with 34 CFR 300.520, Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

Based on the functional assessment, the IEP team shall meet to determine whether a behavioral intervention plan is needed. If such a plan is needed, the IEP team shall be expanded to include a behavioral intervention case manager, qualified staff knowledgeable of the student's health needs, and others with expertise as deemed necessary by the parent/guardian, district or Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA). This team shall develop a written behavioral intervention plan which includes: (5 CCR 3001)

1. A summary of relevant and determinative information gathered from the functional analysis assessment
2. An objective and measurable description of the targeted maladaptive behavior(s) and replacement positive behavior(s)
3. The student's goals and objectives specific to the behavioral intervention plan
4. A detailed description of interventions to be used and the circumstances for their use
5. Specific schedules for recording the frequency of intervention use and the frequency of the targeted and replacement behaviors, including specific criteria for discontinuing an intervention for lack of effectiveness or replacing it with a specified and identified alternative
6. Criteria by which the procedure will be faded or phased-out, or less intense/restrictive intervention schedules or techniques that will be used

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

7. Those behavioral interventions which will be used in the home, residential facility, work site or other noneducational settings
8. Specific dates when the IEP team will periodically review the efficacy of the program
9. The frequency of the consultation to be provided by the behavioral intervention case manager to the staff and parents/guardians who are responsible for implementing the plan

Based on the results of the functional analysis assessment, interventions specified in the plan may include: (5 CCR 3052)

1. Altering the identified antecedent event to prevent the occurrence of the behavior
2. Teaching the student alternative behaviors that produce the same consequences as the inappropriate behavior
3. Teaching the student adaptive behaviors which ameliorate negative conditions that promote the display of inappropriate behaviors
4. Manipulating the consequences for the display of inappropriate behaviors and alternative, acceptable behaviors, so that the alternative behaviors more effectively produce desired outcomes

Acceptable responses to targeted behavior may include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following: (5 CCR 3052)

1. The behavior is ignored, but not the student.
2. The student is verbally or verbally and physically redirected to an activity.
3. The student is provided with feedback.
4. The message of the behavior is acknowledged.
5. A brief physical prompt is provided to interrupt or prevent aggression, self-abuse or property destruction.

The behavioral intervention plan shall become a part of the student's IEP and shall be sufficiently detailed so as to direct the plan's implementation. (5 CCR 3052)

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

A copy of the behavioral intervention plan shall be provided to the person or agency responsible for implementation in noneducational settings. (5 CCR 3001)

At intervals scheduled by the IEP team, the behavioral intervention case manager, parent/guardian and others as appropriate shall evaluate the effectiveness of the behavioral intervention plan in accordance with law. This review may be conducted in meetings, by telephone conference, or by other means, as agreed upon by the IEP team. (5 CCR 3052)

If the IEP team determines that changes in the behavioral intervention plan are necessary, the teacher and behavioral intervention case manager shall conduct additional functional analysis assessments and, based on the outcomes, propose changes to the plan. (5 CCR 3052)

The parent/guardian and the behavioral intervention case manager or qualified designee may make minor modifications without an IEP team meeting. The parent/guardian shall be notified of the need for modification and shall be able to review the existing program evaluation data prior to implementing the modification. Parents/guardians shall be informed of their right to question any modification to the plan through the IEP procedures. (5 CCR 3052)

The IEP team also may include in the plan contingency schedules for altering specified procedures, their frequency or their duration, without reconvening the IEP team. (5 CCR 3052)

Emergency Interventions

Emergency interventions not specified in a student's behavioral intervention plan shall be used only when necessary to control unpredictable, spontaneous behavior which poses clear and present danger of serious physical harm to the student or others and which cannot be immediately prevented by a response less restrictive than the temporary application of a technique used to contain the behavior. Emergency interventions shall not be used as a substitute for systematic behavioral intervention plans. (5 CCR 3052)

Only emergency interventions approved by the SELPA may be used. No emergency intervention shall be used for longer than is necessary to contain the behavior. Upon prolonged use of an emergency intervention, staff shall seek assistance of the Superintendent/Principal or law enforcement agency, as applicable to the situation. (5 CCR 3052)

Parents/guardians shall be notified within one school day whenever emergency intervention is used or serious property damage occurs. A behavior emergency report shall immediately be completed, kept in the student's file, and forwarded to the Superintendent/Principal or designee for review. This report shall include: (5 CCR 3052)

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

1. The name and age of the student
2. The setting and location of the incident
3. The name of the staff or other persons involved
4. A description of the incident and the emergency intervention used
5. A statement of whether the student is currently engaged in a systematic behavioral intervention plan
6. Details of any injuries sustained by students or others, including staff, as a result of the incident

If the behavior emergency report is for a student who does not have a behavioral intervention plan, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall, within two days, schedule an IEP team meeting to review the emergency report, determine the necessity for a functional analysis assessment, and determine the necessity for an interim behavioral intervention plan. The IEP team shall document the reasons for not conducting an assessment and/or not developing an interim plan. (5 CCR 3052)

If the behavior emergency report is for a student who has a behavioral intervention plan, any incident involving a previously unseen serious behavior problem or where a previously designed intervention is not effective shall be referred to the IEP team. The IEP team shall review the incident and determine whether the student's plan needs to be modified. (5 CCR 3052)

Prohibited Interventions

The district prohibits any use of the following: (5 CCR 3052)

1. Any intervention designed or likely to cause physical pain
2. Releasing noxious, toxic or otherwise unpleasant sprays, mists or substances near the student's face
3. Any intervention that denies adequate sleep, food, water, shelter, bedding, physical comfort or access to the bathroom
4. Any intervention that subjects the student to verbal abuse, ridicule, humiliation or excessive emotional trauma

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

5. Use of any material or objects which simultaneously immobilize all hands and feet, except that prone containment or similar techniques may be used by trained staff as a limited emergency intervention
6. Locked seclusion, unless in a facility otherwise licensed or permitted by law to use a locked room
7. Any intervention that precludes adequate supervision of the student
8. Any intervention that deprives the student of one or more of his/her senses
9. Force exceeding what is reasonable and necessary under the circumstances

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

49001 Prohibition of corporal punishment

56321 Notice of parental rights; consent of parents

56500-56508 Procedural safeguards, including due process rights

56520-56524 Behavioral Interventions

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3001 Definitions

3052 Designated positive behavioral interventions

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1412 State eligibility

1415 Procedural safeguards

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.1-300.818 Assistance to states for the education of students with disabilities

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, August 14, 2006, Vol. 71, Number 156, pages 46539-46845

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6161

EQUIPMENT, BOOKS AND MATERIALS

The Board of Trustees recognizes that student learning is enhanced when students have access to high-quality textbooks, equipment and other instructional materials for each of the subjects they are studying. To adequately support the Board-approved curriculum, instructional materials also should be up to date.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop procedures for determining the sufficiency of district instructional materials in providing accurate, current information and ensuring that students have access to standards-based materials. When new instructional materials have been chosen in accordance with the district's selection and evaluation policy, the Board shall make final decisions regarding their purchase.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)
(cf. 3270 - Sale and Disposal of Books, Equipment and Supplies)
(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)
(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

60010 Definitions

60040-60047 Instructional requirements and materials

60119 Public hearing on sufficiency of materials

60200-60206 Elementary school materials

60240-60252 State Instructional Materials Fund

60400-60411 High school textbooks

60420-60424 Instructional Materials Funding Realignment Program

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

9505-9532 Instructional materials, especially:

9531-9532 Instructional Materials Funding Realignment Program

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CDE, Curriculum Frameworks and Instructional Resources Division: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/cfir>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6161.1(a)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

The Board of Trustees desires that district instructional materials, as a whole, present a broad spectrum of knowledge and viewpoints, reflect society's diversity, and enhance the use of multiple teaching strategies and technologies. The Board shall adopt instructional materials based on a determination that such materials are an effective learning resource to help students achieve grade-level competency and meet criteria specified in law. Textbooks, technology-based materials, and other educational materials shall be aligned with state and district content standards and the district's curriculum in order to ensure that they effectively support the district's adopted courses of study.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6161 - Equipment, Books and Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall establish a process by which instructional materials shall be reviewed for recommendation to the Board.

This process shall involve teachers in a substantial manner and shall also encourage the participation of parents/guardians and community members. (Education Code 60002)

All recommended instructional materials shall be available for public inspection at the district office.

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

Individuals who participate in the selection or evaluation of instructional materials shall not have a conflict of interest, as defined in administrative regulation, in the materials being reviewed.

(cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

Complaints concerning instructional materials shall be handled in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)
(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

The Board's priority in the selection of instructional materials is to ensure that all students in grades K-8 are provided with instructional materials that are aligned to state content standards in the core curriculum areas of reading/language arts, mathematics, science, and history-social science. Students in grades K-8 shall be provided with instructional materials adopted by the State Board of Education.

The district may pilot instructional materials, using a representative sample of classrooms for a specified period of time during a school year, in order to determine how well the materials support the district's curricular goals and academic standards. Feedback from teachers piloting the materials shall be made available to the Board before the materials are adopted.

Public Hearing on Sufficiency of Textbooks or Instructional Materials

The Board shall annually conduct one or more public hearings on the sufficiency of the district's textbooks or instructional materials. (Education Code 60119; 5 CCR 9531)

The hearing shall be held on or before the end of the eighth week from the first day students attend school for that year. (Education Code 60119)

The Board encourages participation by parents/guardians, teachers, interested community members, and bargaining unit leaders at the hearing. Ten days prior to the hearing and in three public places within the district, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall post a notice containing the time, place, and purpose of the hearing. The hearing shall not take place during or immediately following school hours. (Education Code 60119)

(cf. 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials)

At the hearing(s), the Board shall determine, through a resolution, whether each student in the school, including each English learner, has sufficient textbooks or instructional materials in each of the following subjects which are aligned to the state content standards adopted pursuant to Education Code 60605 and consistent with the content and cycles of the state's curriculum frameworks: (Education Code 60119)

1. Mathematics
2. Science
3. History-social science

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

4. English language arts, including the English language development component of an adopted program

The Board shall also make a written determination as to whether each student enrolled in a foreign language or health course has sufficient textbooks or instructional materials that are consistent with the content and cycles of the state curriculum frameworks.

In making these determinations, the Board shall consider whether each student has sufficient textbooks and/or instructional materials to use in class and to take home. However, this does not require that each student have two sets of materials. The materials may be in a digital format as long as each student, at a minimum, has and can access the same materials in the class and to take home as all other students in the same class or course in the district and has the ability to use and access them at home. However, the materials shall not be considered sufficient if they are photocopied sheets from only a portion of a textbook or instructional materials copied to address a shortage. (Education Code 60119)

For the 2008-09 through 2012-13 fiscal years, the Board shall also make a determination that all students within the district who are enrolled in the same course have "identical" standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials from the same adoption cycle, as defined in Education Code 1240.3, 60119, and 60422. (Education Code 1240.3, 42605)

If the Board determines that there are insufficient textbooks and/or instructional materials, the Board shall provide information to classroom teachers and to the public setting forth the percentage of students who lack sufficient standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials in each subject area and the reasons that each student does not have sufficient textbooks and/or instructional materials. The Board shall take any action, except an action that would require reimbursement by the Commission of State Mandates, to ensure that each student has sufficient materials within two months of the beginning of the school year in which the determination is made. (Education Code 60119)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1240 County superintendent, general duties
1240.3 Definition of sufficiency for categorical flexibility
33050-33053 General waiver authority
33126 School accountability report card
35272 Education and athletic materials
42605 Tier 3 categorical flexibility
44805 Enforcement of course of studies; use of textbooks, rules and regulations
49415 Maximum textbook weight
51501 Subject matter reflecting on race, color, etc.
60000-60005 Instructional materials, legislative intent
60010 Definitions
60040-60052 Instructional requirements and materials
60060-60062 Requirements for publishers and manufacturers
60070-60076 Prohibited acts (re instructional materials)
60110-60115 Instructional materials on alcohol and drug education
60119 Public hearing on sufficiency of materials
60200-60206 Elementary school materials
60226 Requirements for publishers and manufacturers
60240-60252 State Instructional Materials Fund
60350-60352 Core reading program instructional materials
60400-60411 High school textbooks
60420-60424 Instructional Materials Funding Realignment Program
60510-60511 Donation for sale of obsolete instructional materials
60605 State content standards
CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5
9505-9535 Instructional materials, especially:
9531-9532 Instructional Materials Funding Realignment Program

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Flexibility Provisions in the 2008 and 2009 State Budget: Policy Considerations for Governance Teams, Budget Advisory, March 2009

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CORRESPONDENCE

1002.90 Selection of Instructional Materials, CIL: 90/91-02

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Standards for Evaluation of Instructional Materials with Respect to Social Content, rev. 2000

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION POLICIES

01-05 Guidelines for Piloting Textbooks and Instructional Materials, September 2001

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association of American Publishers: <http://www.publishers.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6161.1(a)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

Instructional Materials Funding Realignment Program

The district shall use state funds received under the Instructional Materials Funding Realignment Program to ensure that each student is provided with standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials, in an electronic or hard-bound format, in the core curriculum areas of reading/language arts, mathematics, science, and history-social science. (Education Code 60422, 60422.1)

Instructional materials for grades K-8 shall be selected from the list of standards-aligned materials adopted by the State Board of Education (SBE).
(*cf. 6011 - Academic Standards*)

After the Board has certified that all students have been provided with standards-aligned instructional materials in the core curriculum areas, the district may use any remaining program funds for the purposes specified in Education Code 60242. (Education Code 60119, 60422)

Criteria for Selection and Adoption of Instructional Materials

Instructional materials adopted by the Board shall:

1. For basic instructional materials in grades K-8, be selected from among the list of materials approved by the SBE in accordance with law (Education Code 60200)

(*cf. 1431 - Waivers*)

2. Not reflect adversely upon persons because of their race, color, creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, disability, or occupation, or contain any sectarian or denominational doctrine or propaganda contrary to law (Education Code 60044)
3. To the satisfaction of the Board, be accurate, objective, current, and suited to the needs and comprehension of students at their respective grade levels (Education Code 60045)
4. With the exception of literature and trade books, use proper grammar and spelling (Education Code 60045)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

5. Not provide any exposure to a commercial brand name, product, or corporate or company logo unless the Board makes a specific finding that the use is appropriate based on one of the following: (Education Code 60048, 60200)
 - a. The commercial brand name, product, or corporate or company logo is used in text for an educational purpose as defined in guidelines or frameworks adopted by the SBE.
 - b. The appearance of a commercial brand name, product, or corporate or company logo in an illustration is incidental to the general nature of the illustration.

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

6. If the materials are technology-based materials, be both available and comparable to other, equivalent instructional materials (Education Code 60052)
7. Meet the requirements of Education Code 60040-60043 for specific subject content
8. Support the district's adopted courses of study and curricular goals

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

9. Contribute to a comprehensive, balanced curriculum
10. Demonstrate reliable quality of scholarship as evidenced by:
 - a. Accurate, up-to-date, and well-documented information
 - b. Objective presentation of diverse viewpoints
 - c. Clear, concise writing and appropriate vocabulary
 - d. Thorough treatment of subject
11. Provide for a wide range of materials at all levels of difficulty, with appeal to students of varied interests, abilities, and developmental levels
12. Include materials that stimulate discussion of contemporary issues and improve students' thinking and decision-making skills
13. Contribute to the proper articulation of instruction through grade levels

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

14. As appropriate, have corresponding versions available in languages other than English
15. Include high-quality teacher's guides
16. Meet high standards in terms of the quality, durability, and appearance of paper, binding, text, and graphics
17. When available from the publishers, include options for lighter weight materials in order to help minimize any injury to students by the combined weight of instructional materials

Instructional Materials Evaluation Committee

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may establish an instructional materials evaluation committee to evaluate and recommend instructional materials for Board approval. This committee shall substantially be composed of teachers and may also include administrators, other staff who have subject-matter expertise, parents/guardians, community members, and students as appropriate.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

The committee shall review instructional materials using criteria provided above and in law, and shall provide the Board with documentation supporting its recommendations.

Conflict of Interest

To ensure integrity and impartiality in the evaluation and selection of instructional materials, any district employee who is participating in the evaluation of instructional materials and not otherwise designated in the district's conflict of interest code shall not:

1. Accept any emolument, money, or other valuable thing or inducement to directly or indirectly introduce, recommend, vote for, or otherwise influence the adoption or purchase of any instructional material (Education Code 60072)

Sample copies of instructional materials are excepted from this prohibition. (Education Code 60075)

(cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

2. Be employed by or receive compensation from any person, firm, organization, or any of its subsidiaries or controlling entities submitting instructional materials to the district

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

3. Have or negotiate a contractual relationship with any person, firm, or organization or any of its subsidiaries or controlling entities submitting instructional materials to the district
4. Have an interest as a contributor, author, editor, or consultant in any textbook or other instructional material submitted to the district

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

Resolution on Sufficiency of Textbooks or Instructional Materials

Whereas, the Board of Trustees of the Chualar Union Elementary School District, in order to comply with the requirements of Education Code 60119, held a public hearing on *(date)*, at *(time)* o'clock, which is on or before the eighth week of school (between the first day that students attend school and the end of the eighth week from that day) and which did not take place during or immediately following school hours, and;

Whereas, the Board provided at least 10 days notice of the public hearing by posting it in at least three public places within the district stating the time, place, and purpose of the hearing, and;

Whereas, the Board encouraged participation by parents/guardians, teachers, members of the community, and bargaining unit leaders in the public hearing, and;

Whereas, information provided at the public hearing detailed the extent to which textbooks and instructional materials were provided to all students, including English learners, in the Chualar Union Elementary School District, and;

Whereas, the definition of "sufficient textbooks or instructional materials" means that each student, including each English learner, has a standards-aligned textbook and/or instructional materials to use in class and to take home, which may include materials in a digital format but shall not include photocopied sheets from only a portion of a textbook or instructional materials copied to address a shortage, and;

Whereas between the 2008-09 through the 2012-13 fiscal years, the definition of "sufficient textbooks or instructional materials" also means that all students who are enrolled in the same course within the Chualar Union Elementary School District, have standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials from the same adoption cycle, and;

Finding of Sufficient Textbooks or Instructional Materials

Whereas, sufficient textbooks or instructional materials were provided to each student, including each English learner, that are aligned to the academic content standards and consistent with the cycles and content of the curriculum frameworks in the following subjects:

- Mathematics: *(List adopted textbooks or instructional materials for this subject for each grade level or school as well as applicable state adoption cycle.)*

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

- Science: *(List adopted textbooks or instructional materials for this subject for each grade level or school as well as applicable state adoption cycle.)*

- History-social science: *(List adopted textbooks or instructional materials for this subject for each grade level or school as well as applicable state adoption cycle.)*

- English/language arts, including the English language development component of an adopted program: *(List adopted textbooks or instructional materials for this subject for each grade level or school as well as applicable state adoption cycle.)*

Whereas, sufficient textbooks or instructional materials were provided to each student enrolled in foreign language or health classes, and;

Therefore, it is resolved that for the _____ school year, the Chualar Union Elementary School District, has provided each student with sufficient textbooks or instructional materials aligned to the academic content standards and consistent with the cycles and content of the curriculum frameworks.

Finding of Insufficient Textbooks or Instructional Materials

Whereas, information provided at the public hearing and to the Board at the public meeting detailed that insufficient textbooks or instructional materials were provided to students in the following subjects and grade levels: *(For each school, list the percentage of students who lack sufficient standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials in mathematics, science, history-social science, English/language arts, foreign language, and health.)*

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

Whereas, sufficient textbooks or instructional materials were not provided at each school listed above due to the following reasons: *(For each school at which there is an insufficiency, list the reasons why each student does not have sufficient instructional materials in each subject and grade level listed above.)*

Therefore, it is resolved, that for the _____ school year, the Chualar Union Elementary School District has not provided each student with sufficient textbooks or instructional materials consistent with the cycles and content of the curriculum framework, and;

Be it further resolved, that the following actions will be taken to ensure that all students have sufficient textbooks or instructional materials in all subjects that are aligned to the academic content standards and consistent with the cycles and content of the curriculum frameworks within two months of the beginning of the school year in which this determination is made. *(List actions to be taken to resolve insufficiency. See Education Code 60119(a)(2)(B) for other funds that may be used to ensure sufficient instructional materials.)*

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS _____ day of _____, _____ at a meeting, by the following vote:

AYES:_____

NOES:_____

ABSENT:_____

Attest:

Secretary

President

Exhibit
version:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6161.11(a)

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

The Board of Trustees encourages teachers to use supplementary instructional materials which are relevant to curriculum objectives and compatible with district goals and objectives. By using such materials, teachers can introduce content and instructional strategies that enrich the curriculum, enhance learning, help students make critical judgments, and stimulate their intellectual growth.

Teachers shall carefully preview all supplementary instructional materials in order to ensure that, in their professional judgment, the materials are:

1. Directly related to the course of study in which they are being used
2. Appropriate for students' ages and maturity levels

Supplementary instructional materials must also be consistent with criteria developed for the selection and evaluation of other instructional materials. If the teacher believes that the materials may be in conflict with district criteria, the teacher shall confer with the Superintendent/Principal or designee before using them.

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

When using supplementary materials, teachers shall provide appropriate introductory and follow-up activities. In addition, teachers shall ensure that supplementary materials do not supplant the use of basic texts or teaching activities.

All materials must be used within legal copyright limits.

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

Films

When a teacher desires to show a film that has not been approved by the district or county for use in the grade level taught, the teacher shall preview the film to determine whether in his/her professional judgment it is consistent with district criteria for the selection of instructional materials. All films must be appropriate for the curriculum and the students' ages.

If the teacher has any questions about how established district criteria apply to the film, he/she shall confer with the Superintendent/Principal or designee before showing the film.

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)

(cf. 6144 - Controversial Issues)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 6161.11(b)

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

233.5 *Duty re instruction in morals, manners and citizenship*

18111 *Exclusion of books by governing board*

51510 *Prohibited study or supplemental materials*

51511 *Religious matters properly included*

51933 *Sex education materials*

60010 *Definitions*

COURT DECISIONS

McCarthy v. Fletcher, (1989) 207 Cal. App. 3d 130

DAMAGED OR LOST INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

The Board of Trustees recognizes that instructional materials are an expensive resource and that each student is entitled to sufficient instructional materials in accordance with law. Instructional materials provided for use by students remain the property of the district. Students are responsible for returning borrowed materials in good condition, with no more wear and tear than usually results from normal use.

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)
(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)
(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)
(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

When materials are lost or so damaged that they are no longer usable, the student shall be immediately issued a replacement material. However, students or parents/guardians shall be responsible for reparation equal to the current replacement cost of the materials. When materials are damaged but still usable, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall determine an appropriate charge.

If it can be demonstrated to the Superintendent/Principal or designee's satisfaction that the student has taken all reasonable precautions to safeguard instructional materials issued to him/her, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may excuse the student or parent/guardian from payment of reparation.

If reparation is not excused and not paid by the student or parent/guardian, the district may withhold the student's grades, diploma and transcripts in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)
(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)
(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48904 Willful misconduct; limit of liability of parent or guardian

48904.3 Withholding grades, diplomas or transcripts of students causing property damage or injury

60119 Public hearing on sufficiency of materials

60411 Purchase and use; property of district

CIVIL CODE

1714.1 Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

305 Student responsible for care of property

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6161.3

TOXIC ART SUPPLIES

The Board of Trustees recognizes its responsibility to protect the health and safety of students in the selection of materials used for instruction in arts and crafts activities.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop procedures for the purchase, use and proper disposal of arts and crafts materials which ensure that the health and safety of students is protected from harmful exposure to toxic substances in accordance with Education Code 32064 and established health standards.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that arts and crafts material purchased for use by students in grades K-6 will not contain toxic substances or cause chronic illness as determined by the State Department of Health Services.

Students in grades 7-8 are considered able to read and understand product labels and to take adequate precautions to use products which are prohibited for use in grades K-6. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that arts and crafts materials purchased for use in grades 7-8 meet the requirements of Education Code 32065. The products must be properly labeled to identify toxic ingredients, warn of potential adverse health effects and describe procedures for safe use and storage.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)
(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)
(cf. 5142 - Safety)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32060 Legislative findings and declarations
32061 Art or craft material; definition
32062 Human carcinogen; definition
32063 Toxic substance causing chronic illness; definition
32064 Restrictions on purchases of arts and crafts materials
32065 Warning labels
32066 List of toxic art supplies; preparation and distribution

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

108500-108515 Labeling of arts and crafts materials

PENAL CODE

594.1 Aerosol containers of paint

Management Resources:

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES:

0712.94 Toxic Art Supplies List of Approved Products CIL :94/95-01

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6162.5(a)

STUDENT ASSESSMENT

The Board of Trustees recognizes that student assessments are an important instructional and accountability tool. Assessment data shall be used to help determine individual students' progress, mastery of academic standards, appropriate placement in district programs, and/or eligibility for graduation. In addition, program effectiveness and staff evaluations shall, as appropriate, be based in part on indicators of student achievement.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

To obtain the most accurate evaluation of student performance, the district shall use a variety of measures, including district, state, and/or national assessments. As appropriate, assessment results shall be disaggregated by student subgroup, classroom, or grade level to allow for critical analysis of student needs.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

In selecting or developing a district assessment, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall examine evidence of its reliability, its validity for the intended purpose and for various student populations, and the extent to which it corresponds to the material that is being taught.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that assessments are administered in accordance with law and the test publisher's directions and that test administration procedures are fair and equitable for all students.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 6162.54 - Test Integrity/Test Preparation)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide professional development to assist teachers and paraprofessionals in interpreting and using assessment data to improve student performance and the instructional program.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)

When school-level results of student assessments are published by the state, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may provide supplementary information to assist parents/guardians and the local community in interpreting test results and evaluating school performance.

STUDENT ASSESSMENT (continued)

(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)

Individual Record of Accomplishment

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that each student, by the end of grade 12, has an individual record of accomplishment that includes the following: (Education Code 60607)

1. The results of the achievement test administered under the Standardized Testing and Reporting Program pursuant to Education Code 60640-60649
2. The results of any end-of-course examinations taken
3. The results of any vocational education certification examinations taken

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

No individual record of accomplishment shall be released to any person, other than the student's parent/guardian or a teacher, counselor, or administrator directly involved with the student, without the written consent of the student's parent/guardian, or the student if he/she is an adult or emancipated minor. The student or his/her parent/guardian may authorize the release of the record of accomplishment to a postsecondary educational institution for the purposes of credit, placement, or admission. (Education Code 60607)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STUDENT ASSESSMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

313 Assessment of English language development

10600-10610 California Education Information System

44660-44665 Evaluation and assessment of performance of certificated employees (Stull Act)

51041 Evaluation of educational program

51450-51455 Golden State Seal Merit Diploma

60600-60649 Assessment of academic achievement, especially:

60640-60649 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program

60800 Physical fitness testing

60810-60812 Assessment of English language development

60850-60859 High school exit examination

60900 California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

850-870 Standardized Testing and Reporting program

1200-1225 High School Exit Examination

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

9622 National Assessment of Educational Progress

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Key Elements of Testing, 2004

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Teachers' Use of Student Data Systems to Improve Instruction, 2007

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Testing and Accountability: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta>

Educational Testing Service: <http://www.ets.org>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

The Board of Trustees desires to use the results of the achievement tests to evaluate the performance of district students in achieving state academic standards and in comparison to the performance of students across the state. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall administer mandatory student assessments within the state Standardized Testing and Reporting (STAR) Program as required by law and in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.54 - Test Integrity/Test Preparation)

The Board strongly encourages all students at the applicable grade levels to participate in the STAR assessments in order to maximize the usefulness of the data and enable the district to meet participation levels required for state and federal accountability systems. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall notify students and parents/guardians about the importance of these assessments and shall develop strategies to encourage student participation. Students shall be exempted from participation only in accordance with law and administrative regulation.

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

The Board shall annually examine STAR results by grade level and student subgroup in the Board's discussion of the school's ranking on the statewide Academic Performance Index. If the STAR performance level of the school is below the Board's established expectations, the Board may conduct an assessment of the reasons for the performance results and may adopt a performance improvement plan in accordance with Education Code 52056.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51041 Evaluation of educational program

52056 Board discussion of Academic Performance Index rankings, including STAR results

56345 Individualized education program, contents

60600-60630 Assessment of academic achievement

60640-60649 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program

60660-60663 Electronic learning assessment resources

60810 Assessment of language development

99300-99301 Early Assessment Program

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

850-870 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1412(a)(17) Participation of students with disabilities in state assessments

6311 Adequate yearly progress

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

200.1 Standards and assessment

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Matrix of Test Variations, Accommodations and Modifications for Administration of California Statewide Assessments

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS

The Early Assessment Program: Handbook for School Site Leaders, 2008

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

The Use of Tests as Part of High-Stakes Decision-Making for Students: A Resource Guide for Educators and Policy-Makers, December 2000

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, STAR Program: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/tg/sr>

California Learning Resources Network: <http://clrn.org>

California State University, Early Assessment Program: <http://www.calstate.edu/eap>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OCR>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6162.51(a)

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

The district shall administer the following assessments in the Standardized Testing and Reporting (STAR) Program:

1. The California Standards Tests (CSTs) in English language arts, mathematics, science, and history-social science to students in grades 2-8 (Education Code 60640)
2. The Standards-Based Test in Spanish (STS) to Spanish-speaking English language learners in grades 2-8 who either: (Education Code 60640)
 - a. Receive instruction in Spanish, regardless of how long they have been in the United States
 - b. Have been enrolled in a California public school for less than 12 months

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

This test shall be required in addition to the CST administered in English. (Education Code 60640)

Following the first year of enrollment in a California public school, Spanish-speaking English language learners in grades 2-8 shall continue to take the STS in addition to the CST in English, if the Superintendent/Principal or designee determines that such test results would provide useful information about students' performance.

3. The California Alternate Performance Assessment (CAPA) for students with severe cognitive disabilities who are unable to take the CSTs even with accommodations or modifications, or the California Modified Assessment (CMA) for students who are not severely cognitively disabled, when determined appropriate by the student's individualized education program (IEP) team (Education Code 56345, 60640; 5 CCR 850; 34 CFR 200.1)

Any special education student who is an English learner may be tested with the STS in accordance with item #2 above, unless the IEP specifically exempts him/her from such testing. (Education Code 56345)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

Testing Period

The STAR tests, with the exception of the writing assessment, shall be administered to students during a testing window of 21 instructional days that includes 10 instructional days before and after completion of 85 percent of the instructional days of the school, track, or program. (Education Code 60640; 5 CCR 855)

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (continued)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall arrange for at least two make-up days for the testing of students who were absent during the testing period. All make-up testing shall occur within five instructional days of the last date that the district administered the tests, but not later than the 21 instructional day window established above. (Education Code 60640; 5 CCR 855)

The STAR writing assessment shall be administered only on the testing day(s) and make-up day(s) specified annually by the Superintendent of Public Instruction. (Education Code 60640; 5 CCR 855)

Exemptions

A parent/guardian may submit to the school a written request to excuse his/her child from any or all parts of any test. District employees may discuss the STAR Program with parents/guardians and may inform them of the availability of exemptions under Education Code 60615. However, the district and its employees shall not solicit or encourage any written exemption request on behalf of any student or group of students. (5 CCR 852)

Testing Variations

The CSTs and STS shall be administered in accordance with the manuals or other instructions provided by the test contractor, unless a testing variation, accommodation, or modification is specifically allowed pursuant to 5 CCR 853.5. (5 CCR 853, 853.5)

All students may be provided with the following variations: (5 CCR 853.5)

1. Simplified or clarified test directions
2. Write-in test booklets (e.g., underlining, working math problems), provided that in grades 2-3 any marks other than those in response circles must be erased to ensure that the tests can be scored
3. As much time as needed within a single sitting to complete a test or test part

In addition, all students shall be provided with the following testing variations if such variations are regularly used in the classroom: (5 CCR 853.5)

1. Special adaptive furniture
2. Special lighting, special acoustics, or visual magnifying or audio amplification equipment
3. An individual carrel or study enclosure

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (continued)

4. Individual testing in a separate testing room provided that a district employee who has signed the STAR Test Security Affidavit directly supervises the student
5. Colored overlay, masks, or other means to maintain visual attention to the test or test questions
6. Manually Coded English or American Sign Language to communicate directions for test administration

Identified English learners shall be provided with the following testing variations if such variations are regularly used in the classroom or for assessment: (5 CCR 853.5)

1. Flexible setting: testing in a separate room with other English learners provided that a district employee who has signed the Test Security Affidavit directly supervises the student.
2. Flexible schedule: additional supervised breaks following each section within a test part provided that the test section is completed within a testing day. A test section is identified by a "STOP" at the end of it.
3. Translated directions: hearing the test directions printed in the test administration manual translated into their primary language. English learners shall have the opportunity to ask clarifying questions about any test directions presented orally in their primary language.
4. Glossaries: access to translation glossaries/word lists for the standards-based achievement tests in mathematics, science, and history/social science (English to primary language). The translation glossaries/word lists are to include only the English words or phrases with the corresponding primary language words or phrases. The glossaries/word lists shall not include definitions or formulas.

Students with disabilities shall be permitted to take the assessments with any of the testing variations listed in 5 CCR 853.5, provided the variations are specified in their IEP or Section 504 plan. These variations may include, but are not limited to, accommodations in the presentation or setting of the test administration or in how a student is allowed to respond, and/or modifications in accordance with 5 CCR 853.5. (5 CCR 850, 853, 853.5)

District and Test Site Coordinators

Each year the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall designate a district coordinator who shall serve as the district representative and liaison with the California Department of Education (CDE) for all matters relating to the STAR Program. The Superintendent/Principal or designee also shall designate a coordinator at each test site. (5 CCR 857-858)

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (continued)

In addition to the duties prescribed in 5 CCR 857-858, the district coordinator shall establish guidelines to help ensure that the test contractor is provided complete student information, as specified in 5 CCR 861 and 870, for purposes of the Academic Performance Index.

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

After receiving summary reports and files from the test contractor, the district coordinator shall review the files and reports for completeness and accuracy and shall notify the test contractor and the CDE of any errors, discrepancies, or incomplete information. (5 CCR 857)

Report of Test Results

Within 20 working days of receiving the student report from the test contractor, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall forward the student report to the student's parents/guardians. If these reports are received from the contractor after the last day of instruction in the school year, each student's results shall be mailed to his/her parents/guardians. (Education Code 60641; 5 CCR 863)

The report shall include a clear explanation of the purpose of the test, the student's score, and its intended use by the district. (Education Code 60641)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

An individual student's scores shall also be reported to his/her teacher(s) and shall be included in his/her student record. (Education Code 60641)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall present school and grade-level results to the Board of Trustees at a regularly scheduled meeting. The Board shall not receive individual students' scores or the relative position of any individual student. (Education Code 60641)

(cf. 9321.1 - Closed Session Actions and Reports)

Individual test results shall not be released without the written consent of the adult student or the minor student's parents/guardians to any person other than the following: (Education Code 60607, 60641)

1. The student's parent/guardian

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (continued)

2. A teacher, counselor, or administrator directly involved with the student
3. A postsecondary educational institution for the purposes of credit, placement, or admission

TEST INTEGRITY/TEST PREPARATION

The Board of Trustees desires to protect the integrity of student assessment processes in order to obtain an accurate assessment of student achievement in the district and maintain accountability to the community and state. Students and staff are expected to maintain a high level of integrity in the completion and handling of student assessments.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)
(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 5131.9 - Academic Honesty)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

Test Integrity

In the administration of standardized tests, staff shall not:

1. Provide inappropriate test preparation
2. Modify test administration procedures, except as allowed by law
3. Provide inappropriate assistance to students during test administration
4. Change or fill in answers on student answer sheets
5. Provide inaccurate data on student header sheets
6. Discourage or exclude certain students from taking the test
7. Engage in any other practice to artificially raise student scores without actually improving underlying student achievement

Preparation for State Tests

Staff may prepare students for assessments by providing instruction in the content specified in state and district academic standards and teaching general test-taking strategies that are designed to improve their performance on tests included in the Standardized Testing and Reporting program, the California High School Exit Examination, or the California English Language Development Test. Such strategies may include, but not be limited to, using time efficiently, understanding directions, placing answers correctly on answer sheets, checking answers, problem-solving tactics, and exposing students to various test formats.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

TEST INTEGRITY/TEST PREPARATION (continued)

The Superintendent/Principal and teachers shall not implement any program of specific preparation for the statewide student assessment program or a particular test used within that program. (Education Code 60611)

Practice tests provided by the publisher of the state achievement test may be used for the limited purpose of familiarizing students with the use of scanable test booklets or answer sheets and the format of test items. No alternate or parallel form of the test shall be administered or used. (5 CCR 854)

Staff shall not use released test questions to develop practice tests that mimic or parallel state tests, or for teaching or drilling students only on the released items.

Investigation and Consequences of Testing Irregularities

Reports of student cheating on assessments shall be submitted to the Superintendent/Principal or designee for investigation. Students found to have cheated on assessments shall be subject to disciplinary procedures in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulations.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

A staff member found to have committed testing irregularities shall be subject to discipline in accordance with law, where applicable, collective bargaining agreements, Board policy, and administrative regulations.

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall immediately investigate with due diligence any reports of inappropriate test preparation or other testing irregularities.

If the Superintendent/Principal or designee is made aware of a testing irregularity on state assessments, he/she shall report the irregularity to the California Department of Education.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

TEST INTEGRITY/TEST PREPARATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

60600-60649 *California Assessment of Academic Achievement, especially:*

60611 *Inappropriate test preparation*

60850-60859 *California High School Exit Examination*

GOVERNMENT CODE

54957 *Complaints against employees, closed session*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

850-870 *Standardized Testing and Reporting program, especially:*

854 *Advance preparation for STAR test*

880-901 *Designated primary language test*

1200-1225 *California High School Exit Examination, especially:*

1215 *Cheating on the high school exit examination*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Guidelines on Academic Preparation for State Assessments, April 2004

WEB SITES:

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6162.6(a)

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS

The Board of Trustees recognizes the importance of ensuring that the district complies with federal law regarding copyrights. District staff and students are expected to maintain the highest ethical standards in using copyrighted materials.

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)
(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)
(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

When selecting appropriate supplementary instructional materials, it is each staff member's responsibility to adhere to the provisions of federal copyright law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. The district shall not be responsible for any violation of copyright laws by its staff or students. If a staff member is uncertain as to whether reproducing or using copyrighted material complies with the law, he/she shall contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee for clarification and assistance. At no time shall it be necessary for a district employee to violate copyright laws in order to perform his/her duties.

(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)
(cf. 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights)
(cf. 6161 - Equipment, Books and Materials)
(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that the district observes all publisher licensing agreements between vendors and the district, including monitoring the number of users permitted by an agreement. Unless the applicable licensing agreement authorizes multiple users of a single program, the district shall not make multiple copies of a computer program or software. Staff members shall take reasonable precautions to prevent copying or the use of unauthorized copies on school equipment.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)
(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)
(cf. 3312 - Contracts)
(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that staff and students receive information and training about copyright laws and the penalties for violating such laws.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35182 Computer software

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 17

101-122 Subject matter and scope of copyright, especially:

102 Definitions

107 Fair use

110 Limitations on exclusive rights: Exemption of certain performances and displays

COURT DECISIONS

Marcus v. Rowley, (9th Cir., 1982) 695 F.2d 1171

Management Resources:

U.S. COPYRIGHT OFFICE PUBLICATIONS

Circular 21: Reproduction of Copyrighted Works by Educators and Librarians, 1995

WEB SITES

Copyright Clearance Center: <http://www.copyright.com>

Copyright Society of the USA: <http://www.csusa.org>

U.S. Copyright Office: <http://www.copyright.gov>

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS

Each employee making a reproduction shall first determine whether the copying is permitted by law based on the guidelines below. If the copying is not permitted according to these guidelines, the Superintendent/Principal may request permission to reproduce the material from its copyright holders.

Requests for permission to use copyrighted materials shall include the following information:

1. Title, author(s), editor(s) or publisher, producer(s) or distributor.
2. Edition, copyright and/or production year.
3. Exact amount of material to be used (i.e., lines, pages, running time, etc.).
4. Nature of the use (i.e., how many times, when and with whom the material will be used).
5. Number of copies to be made.
6. How the material will be reproduced.
7. If an initial contact was made by phone, the request shall also include the name of the initial contact person.

The following guidelines differentiate between permitted and prohibited uses of printed material, sheet and recorded music, videotapes, films, filmstrips or slide programs, off-air taping (radio or television), and computer software.

Printed Materials

Permitted Uses:

1. Single copies at the request of an individual teacher:
 - a. A chapter of a book.
 - b. An article from a magazine or newspaper.
 - c. A short story, short essay or short poem, whether or not from a collective work.
 - d. A chart, graph, diagram, drawing, cartoon or a picture from a book, magazine or newspaper.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

2. Multiple copies at the request of an individual teacher for classroom use, not to exceed one copy per student in a course:
 - a. A complete poem if less than 250 words and if printed on not more than two pages.
 - b. An excerpt from a longer poem, not to exceed 250 words.
 - c. A complete article, story or essay of less than 2,500 words.
 - d. An excerpt from a larger prose work not to exceed 10 percent of the whole or 1,000 words, whichever is less, but in any event a minimum of 500 words.
 - e. One chart, graph, diagram, cartoon or picture per book or magazine issue.

All preceding copies must bear the copyright notice. They may be made only at the discretion of the individual teacher on occasions when a delay to request permission would preclude their most effective instructional use.

Prohibited Uses:

1. Copying more than one work or two excerpts from a single author during one class term.
2. Copying more than three works from a collective work or periodical volume during one class term.
3. Copying materials for more than one course in the school where the copies are made.
4. More than nine sets of multiple copies for distribution to students in one class term.
5. Copying used to create, replace or substitute for anthologies or collective works.
6. Copying of "consumable" works such as workbooks, standardized tests, answer sheets, etc.
7. Copying that substitutes for the purchase of books, publishers' reprints or periodicals.
8. Repeated copying of the same item by the same teacher from term to term.

The above prohibitions do not apply to current news magazines and newspapers.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

Sheet and Recorded Music

Permitted Uses:

1. Emergency copies for an imminent performance are permitted, provided they are replacing purchased copies and replacement is planned.
2. Multiple copies (one per student) of excerpts not constituting an entire performable unit or more than 10% of the total work may be made for academic purposes other than performances.
3. Purchased sheet music may be edited or simplified provided the character of the work is not distorted or lyrics added or altered.
4. A single copy of a recorded performance by students may be retained by the district or individual teacher for evaluation or rehearsal purposes.
5. A single copy of recordings of copyrighted music owned by the district or individual teacher may be made and retained for the purpose of constructing exercises or examinations.
6. A single copy of an excerpt that constitutes an entire performable unit (i.e., a movement or aria) may be made, provided it is either:
 - a. Confirmed by the copyright proprietor to be out of print, or
 - b. Unavailable except in a larger work. This may be done by or for a teacher only for scholarly research or in preparation for teaching a class.
7. A single copy of a portion of a sound recording may be made by or for a student, i.e., a song from a record, but not the entire recording. The copy may be used in the educational context in which it was made and may not be sold or performed for profit.

Prohibited Uses:

1. Copying to replace or substitute for anthologies or collections.
2. Copying from works intended to be "consumable."
3. Copying for purposes of performance except as noted in an emergency.
4. Copying to substitute for purchase of music.
5. Copying without inclusion of copyright notice on the copy.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

6. Duplication of tapes, unless reproduction rights were given at time of purchase.
7. Reproduction of musical works or conversion to another format, e.g. record to tape.

Videotapes, Films, Filmstrips or Slide Programs

Permitted Uses:

1. A single copy of a portion of a copyrighted film or filmstrip may be made by a student for educational purposes if the material is owned by the school.
2. A single copy of a small portion of a film or filmstrip may be made by or for a teacher for scholarly or teaching purposes.
3. Selected slides may be reproduced from a series if reproduction does not exceed 10% of the total or excerpt the essence of the work.
4. A slide or overhead transparency series may be created from multiple sources as long as creation does not exceed 10% of photographs in one source (book, magazine, filmstrip, etc.). This may not be done when the source forbids photographic reproduction.
5. A single overhead transparency may be created from a single page of a "consumable" workbook.
6. Sections of a film may be excerpted for a local videotape (not to be shown over cable) if they do not exceed 10% of the total or excerpt the essence of the work. Extreme care must be exercised in copying a small portion of a film or filmstrip; small portions may contain the very essence of the material in question.

Prohibited Uses:

1. Reproduction of an audiovisual work in its entirety.
2. Conversion from one media format to another, e.g., film to videotape, unless permission is secured.
3. No one is permitted to copy any portion of a film or filmstrip sent to the school for preview or rented or owned by another school or institution without the express written permission of the copyright holder. The copyright of a film governs its performance (showing) as well as the copying of it. It is permissible to show a film to students using closed-circuit television if the system is confined to one building. Showing a film via closed-circuit television outside the building is not permitted.

AR 6162.6(e)

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

Radio - Off-Air Taping

Permitted Uses:

1. A single copy of a small portion of a copyrighted radio program may be made by a student for educational purposes. Such a copy may not be sold or performed for profit.
2. Copies of broadcasts by national public radio may be made by district employees and retained for an indefinite period for educational purposes.

Prohibited Uses:

Copying broadcasts on commercial radio, except for copyrighted musical selections (see Sheet and Recorded Music), is governed by the same copyright laws that apply to off-air taping of commercial television; however, there is no special provision allowing libraries to tape radio news programs.

Television - Off-Air Taping

Permitted Uses:

1. A broadcast program may be recorded off-air simultaneously with broadcast transmission (including simultaneous cable retransmission) and retained for a period not to exceed 45 days. All off-air recordings shall be erased or destroyed at the end of the retention period. Broadcast programs are television programs transmitted for reception by the general public without charge.
2. Off-air recordings may be used once by individual teachers in the course of relevant teaching activities and repeated once only when instructional reinforcement is necessary. These recordings may be shown in classrooms and similar places devoted to instruction within a single building, cluster, or campus, as well as in the homes of students receiving formalized home instruction, during the first 10 consecutive school days in the 45 calendar-day retention period.
3. Off-air recordings may be made only at the request of individual teachers, for use by those teachers. No broadcast program may be recorded off-air more than once at the request of the same teacher, regardless of the number of times the program may be broadcast.
4. A limited number of copies may be reproduced from each off-air recording to meet the legitimate needs of teachers under these guidelines. Each such additional copy shall be subject to all provisions governing the original recording.

AR 6162.6(f)

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

5. After the first 10 consecutive school days, off-air recordings may be used up to the end of the 45 calendar day retention period only for teacher evaluation purposes; i.e., to determine whether or not to include the broadcast program in the teaching curriculum; they may not be used for student exhibition or any other nonevaluation purpose without authorization.
6. All copies of off-air recordings shall include the copyright notice on the broadcast programs as recorded.

Prohibited Uses:

1. Off-air recording in anticipation of teacher requests.
2. Using the recording for instruction after the 10-day use period.
3. Holding the recording for weeks or indefinitely because:
 - a. Units needing the program concepts are not taught within the 10-day use period.
 - b. An interruption or technical problems delayed its use.
 - c. Another teacher wishes to use it, or for any other supposedly "legitimate" educational reason.
4. On occasion a special notice is provided with some materials specifically prohibiting reproduction of any kind. Permission to use any part of such works must be secured in writing from the author or producer in accordance with this regulation.
5. Off-air recordings need not be used in their entirety, but the content of recorded programs may not be altered. Off-air recordings may not be physically or electronically combined or merged to constitute teaching anthologies or compilations.

Software Copyright

Permitted Uses:

Copies of district-owned software may be made only when:

1. The copy is needed as an essential step in using the computer program with a particular machine. This copy is to be used in no other way.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

2. The copy is used for archival or "backup" purposes. This copy may be held only as a file copy and must be destroyed when the program is no longer rightfully owned by the district unless the copyright owner authorizes its sale, lease or transfer as part of the sale, lease or transfer of the original program. (17 USC 117)

Prohibited Uses:

1. Copies of copyrighted programs may not be made for any purpose other than the two permitted above.
2. When permission is obtained from the copyright holder to use software on a disk-sharing system, efforts will be made to secure software from copying.
3. Illegal copies of copyrighted programs shall not be made or used on school equipment.

(cf. 4132/4232/4332 - Publication or Creation of Materials)

Regulation
approved:

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California

RESEARCH

The Board of Trustees recognizes the value of academic research to improve educational programs and practices. Researchers shall respect the privacy rights of students, including their right to refrain from participation in research projects in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may authorize research projects within the district by outside groups or persons when such research is aligned with district goals and objectives and is likely to benefit the district without disrupting the school program.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0100 - Philosophy)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that parents/guardians receive prior notification of any surveys or evaluations that collect personal student information and that consent is obtained in accordance with law.

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51513 Personal beliefs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232h Protection of pupil rights

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

USDOE, Family Policy Compliance Office: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OM/fpco/>

RESEARCH

Persons or groups wishing to use district staff, students or property in connection with an academic research project shall submit to the Superintendent/Principal or designee a written proposal which includes:

1. Name of researcher(s) and academic credentials
2. Purpose and scope of the project
3. Method of study or investigation to be used
4. Extent of participation expected of students and staff
5. Use to which project results will be put
6. Benefits to the school or the district

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall evaluate the extent to which the proposal:

1. Shows potential for improving instructional programs and strategies
2. Addresses a relevant educational problem, concern or issue
3. Is designed to minimize interruptions and demands upon the time of students and staff

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may approve the proposed project for a period of one school year or less. To extend any project into a second school year, the researcher(s) must obtain approval from the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

Researchers shall certify that they will not use the school's name in the publication of findings without the approval of the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

LIBRARY MEDIA CENTERS

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

The Board of Trustees recognizes that school library media centers support the educational program by providing access to a variety of informational resources. The Board desires to provide the school library with up-to-date books, reference materials, and electronic information resources necessary to promote literacy, support students in achieving academic standards, and prepare students to become lifelong learners.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6161 - Equipment, Books and Materials)
(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)
(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

The school library shall be open for use by students and teachers during the school day. (Education Code 18103)

With the approval of the Board, the school library may be open at other hours outside the school day, including evenings and weekends. Whenever the school library opens to serve students during evening and Saturday hours, it shall be under the supervision of a certificated employee who consents to the assignment. (Education Code 18103)

Staffing

To staff the school library, the Board may appoint one or more teacher librarians who possess an appropriate credential issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing. (Education Code 18120, 44868)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)
(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

Any teacher librarian employed by the district shall be authorized to perform the following duties:

1. Instruct students in the choice and use of library materials and technology
2. Plan and coordinate school library programs with the district's instructional programs
3. Select materials for the school and library

LIBRARY MEDIA CENTERS (continued)

4. Coordinate or supervise the school's library programs
5. Plan and conduct a course of instruction for students who assist in the operation of the school library
6. Supervise classified personnel assigned school library duties
7. Develop procedures for and management of the district library

The Board also may appoint classified paraprofessionals to serve as library aides or library technicians. Volunteers may assist with school library services in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 4222 - Teachers Aides/Paraprofessionals)

Library Plan

Whenever the school receives state funding for school and library improvement pursuant to Education Code 41570-41573, the school site council shall develop a single plan for student achievement which incorporates a plan for the school library. (Education Code 41572)

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

In developing the plan, the Superintendent/Principal or designee is encouraged to consult with teacher librarians, classroom teachers, administrators, parents/guardians, and students as appropriate.

The library plan shall describe the district's vision and goals for the school library and how funds will be provided to support the library. As appropriate, the plan may also address staffing, facilities, selection and evaluation of materials, prioritization of needs, and other related matters.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

Classroom Libraries for Grades K-4

When state funding is available for classroom library materials in grades K-4, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop, for certification by the Board, a classroom library plan for grades K-4. The plan shall include a means of preventing loss, damage, or destruction of the materials. (Education Code 60242, 60422)

(cf. 6161.2 - Damaged or Lost Instructional Materials)

LIBRARY MEDIA CENTERS (continued)

The library plan developed pursuant to Education Code 41572 may fulfill this requirement provided the plan meets the criteria of Education Code 60242.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee is encouraged to consult with primary grade teachers and teacher librarians employed by the district and/or county office of education in the development of the K-4 classroom library plan and to consider selections from the list of books recommended by the State Librarian pursuant to Education Code 19336.

Selection and Evaluation of School Library Materials

Library materials shall include print and electronic resources that align with the curriculum and are accessible to students with varying cognitive or language needs.

Teacher librarians shall evaluate and select materials in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation and shall use professional selection aids and standards. The selection process shall invite recommendations from administrators, teachers, other staff, parents/guardians, and students as appropriate.

(cf. 6144 - Controversial Issues)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

Library materials should be continually evaluated in relation to evolving curricula, new formats of materials, new instructional methods, and the needs of students and teachers. Materials that contain outdated subject matter or are no longer appropriate shall be removed, and lost or worn materials may be replaced.

(cf. 3270 - Sale and Disposal of Books, Equipment and Supplies)

All gifts and donations of school library materials shall be subject to the same criteria as materials selected for purchase by the district.

(cf. 3290 - Gifts, Grants and Bequests)

Complaints regarding the appropriateness of library materials shall be addressed using the district's procedures for complaints regarding instructional materials.

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)

Fees

Students shall be allowed to borrow school library materials at no charge for use in the library and classrooms as well as out of school. (5 CCR 16042)

LIBRARY MEDIA CENTERS (continued)

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

charge shall be assessed for the late return of materials.

(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)

Library Instruction

Teacher librarians and/or classroom teachers shall provide library instruction to develop students' information literacy skills. Such instruction shall be aligned with state academic standards for library instruction and shall prepare students to:

1. Access information by applying knowledge of the organization of libraries, print materials, digital media, and other sources
2. Evaluate and analyze information to determine appropriateness in addressing the scope of inquiry
3. Organize, synthesize, create, and communicate information
4. Integrate information literacy skills into all areas of learning and pursue information independently to become life-long learners

Teacher librarians also may provide support to teachers, administrators, and other staff by identifying instructional materials that will aid in the development of curriculum and instructional activities and by providing information about effective and ethical uses of school library services and equipment.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

Reports

The district shall, on or before August 31 each year, report to the California Department of Education on the condition of its school library for the preceding year ending June 30. (Education Code 18122)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

LIBRARY MEDIA CENTERS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1703 Coordination of district library services by county superintendent

1770-1775 Provision of library services by county superintendent

18100-18203 School libraries

18300-18571 Union high school district/unified school district library district

19335-19336 Reading Initiative Program; recommended books

41570-41573 School and Library Improvement Block Grant

42605 Tier 3 categorical flexibility

44868-44869 Qualifications and employment of library media teachers

45340-45349 Instructional aides

60119 Sufficiency of textbooks and instructional materials; public hearing

60240-60251.5 State Instructional Materials Fund, purchase of classroom library materials

60420-60424 Instructional Materials Funding Realignment Program

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

18181 Districtwide library plan

52012 Establishment of school site council

52014-52015 School plans

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

16040-16043 School libraries

80053 Library media service teaching credential

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6383 Improving Literacy Through School Libraries grant program

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

School Library Program Standards, September 2010

School Library Standards for Students, September 2010

Check It Out! Assessing School Library Media Programs, 1998

Recommended Literature: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve

CALIFORNIA SCHOOL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS

Standards and Guidelines for Strong School Libraries, 2004

WEB SITES

American Library Association: <http://www.ala.org>

California Department of Education, School Libraries: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/cr/lb>

California Library Association: <http://www.cla-net.org>

California School Library Association: <http://www.csla.net>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6163.2(a)

ANIMALS AT SCHOOL

The Board of Trustees recognizes that animals can contribute to the district's instructional program by being effective teaching aids to students and by assisting individuals with disabilities to access district programs and activities. In addition, instruction related to the care and treatment of animals teaches students a sense of responsibility and promotes the humane treatment of living creatures.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop rules and procedures to ensure that when animals are brought to school, the health, safety, and welfare of students, staff, and the animals are protected. However, the district assumes no liability for the safety of animals allowed on district property.

(cf. 3320 - Claims and Actions Against the District)

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

ANIMALS AT SCHOOL (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

233.5 Instruction in kindness to pets and humane treatment of living creatures

39839 Transportation of guide dogs, signal dogs, service dogs

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

51540 Safe and humane treatment of animals at school

CIVIL CODE

54.1 Access to public places

54.2 Guide, signal, or service dogs, right to accompany

GOVERNMENT CODE

810-996.6 California Tort Claims Act, especially:

815 Liability for injuries generally; immunity of public entity

835 Conditions of liability

VEHICLE CODE

21113 Public grounds

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 13

1216 Transportation of property

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.104 Definitions

35.136 Service animals

COURT DECISIONS

Sullivan v. Vallejo City USD, (1990) 731 F.Supp. 947

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, September 15, 2010, Vol. 75, Number 178, pages 56164-56236

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Indoor Air Quality: Governing Board Actions for Creating Healthy School Environments, Policy Brief, July 2008

Asthma Management in the Schools, Policy Brief, March 2008

WEB SITES:

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals: <http://www.asPCA.org>

Humane Society of the United States: <http://www.hsus.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6163.2(a)

ANIMALS AT SCHOOL

Use of Animals for Instructional Purposes

Before any student or employee brings an animal to school for an instructional purpose, he/she shall receive written permission from the Superintendent/Principal or designee. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall give such permission only after he/she has provided written notification to all parents/guardians of students in the affected class, asking them to verify whether their child has any known allergies, asthma, or other health condition that may be aggravated by the animal's presence. When a parent/guardian has provided notification that his/her child has an allergy, asthma, or other health condition that may be aggravated by the animal, the Superintendent/Principal shall take appropriate measures to protect the student from exposure to the animal.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

All animals brought to school must be in good physical condition and must be appropriately immunized. The teacher shall ensure that the species of animal is appropriate for the instructional purpose and age and maturity of the students.

All animals brought to school shall be adequately fed, effectively controlled, humanely treated, and properly housed in cages or containers suitable for the species. The teacher shall ensure that cages and containers are cleaned regularly and that waste materials are removed and disposed of in an appropriate manner.

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

The teacher shall ensure that students receive instructions regarding the proper handling of and personal hygiene around animals.

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

Except for service animals, as defined below, all animals are prohibited on school transportation services. (Education Code 39839; 13 CCR 1216)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

ANIMALS AT SCHOOL (continued)

Use of Service Animals by Individuals with Disabilities

For an individual with a disability, *service animal* means any dog that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks related to the individual's disability and for his/her benefit. For example, for an individual who is blind or has low vision, a service animal would mean a dog that helps him/her with vision, navigation, and other tasks; for an individual who is deaf or hard of hearing, a service animal would mean a dog that alerts him/her to the presence of people or sounds; and for an individual with psychiatric or neurological disabilities, a service animal would mean a dog that assists him/her by preventing or interrupting impulsive or destructive behaviors. (28 CFR 35.104)

Individuals with disabilities may be accompanied on school premises and on school transportation by service animals, including specially trained guide dogs, signal dogs, or service dogs. (Education Code 39839; Civil Code 54.2; 28 CFR 35.136)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may permit the use of a miniature horse as a service animal when the horse has been individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, provided that: (28 CFR 35.136)

1. The district's facility can accommodate the type, size, and weight of the horse.
2. The individual has sufficient control of the horse.
3. The horse is housebroken.
4. The horse's presence in the specific facility does not compromise legitimate safety requirements of the facility.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may ask any individual with a disability to remove his/her service animal from school premises or transportation if the animal is out of control and the individual does not take effective action to control it or the animal is not housebroken. When an individual's service animal is excluded, he/she shall be given an opportunity to participate in the service, program, or activity without having the service animal present. (Education Code 39839; Civil Code 54.2; 28 CFR 35.136)

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6163.4(a)

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY

The Board of Trustees intends that technological resources provided by the district be used in a safe, responsible, and proper manner in support of the instructional program and for the advancement of student learning.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)
(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)
(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall notify students and parents/guardians about authorized uses of district computers, user obligations and responsibilities, and consequences for unauthorized use and/or unlawful activities in accordance with district regulations and the district's Acceptable Use Agreement.

(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))
(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

Before a student is authorized to use the district's technological resources, the student and his/her parent/guardian shall sign and return the Acceptable Use Agreement specifying user obligations and responsibilities. In that agreement, the student and his/her parent/guardian shall agree not to hold the district or any district staff responsible for the failure of any technology protection measures, violations of copyright restrictions, or user mistakes or negligence. They shall also agree to indemnify and hold harmless the district and district personnel for any damages or costs incurred.

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee, with input from students and appropriate staff, shall regularly review and update this policy, the accompanying administrative regulation, and other relevant procedures to enhance the safety and security of students using the district's technological resources and to help ensure that the district adapts to changing technologies and circumstances.

Use of District Computers for Online Services/Internet Access

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that all district computers with Internet access have a technology protection measure that blocks or filters Internet access to visual depictions that are obscene, child pornography, or harmful to minors and that the operation of such measures is enforced. (20 USC 6777, 47 USC 254)

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

To reinforce these measures, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall implement rules and procedures designed to restrict students' access to harmful or inappropriate matter on the Internet and to ensure that students do not engage in unauthorized or unlawful online activities. Staff shall supervise students while they are using online services and may have teacher aides, student aides, and volunteers assist in this supervision.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee also shall establish regulations to address the safety and security of students and student information when using email, chat rooms, and other forms of direct electronic communication.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide age-appropriate instruction regarding safe and appropriate behavior on social networking sites, chat rooms, and other Internet services. Such instruction shall include, but not be limited to, the dangers of posting personal information online, misrepresentation by online predators, how to report inappropriate or offensive content or threats, behaviors that constitute cyberbullying, and how to respond when subjected to cyberbullying.

Student use of district computers to access social networking sites is prohibited. To the extent possible, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall block access to such sites on district computers with Internet access.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51006 Computer education and resources
51007 Programs to strengthen technological skills
51870-51874 Education technology
60044 Prohibited instructional materials

PENAL CODE

313 Harmful matter
502 Computer crimes, remedies
632 Eavesdropping on or recording confidential communications
653.2 Electronic communication devices, threats to safety

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 15

6501-6506 Children's Online Privacy Protection Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6751-6777 Enhancing Education Through Technology Act, Title II, Part D, especially:

6777 Internet safety

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 47

254 Universal service discounts (E-rate)

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 16

312.1-312.12 Children's Online Privacy Protection Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 47

54.520 Internet safety policy and technology protection measures, E-rate discounts

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Policy Brief, July 2007

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION PUBLICATIONS

How to Protect Kids' Privacy Online: A Guide for Teachers, December 2000

MY SPACE.COM PUBLICATIONS

The Official School Administrator's Guide to Understanding MySpace and Resolving Social Networking Issues

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Library Association: <http://www.ala.org>

California Coalition for Children's Internet Safety: <http://www.cybersafety.ca.gov>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Center for Safe and Responsible Internet Use: <http://csriu.org>

Federal Communications Commission: <http://www.fcc.gov>

Federal Trade Commission, Children's Online Privacy Protection:

<http://www.ftc.gov/privacy/privacyinitiatives/childrens.html>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Web Wise Kids: <http://www.webwisekids.org>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6163.4(a)

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall oversee the maintenance of the school's technological resources and may establish guidelines and limits on their use. All instructional staff shall receive a copy of this administrative regulation, the accompanying Board policy, and the district's Acceptable Use Agreement describing expectations for appropriate use of the system and shall also be provided with information about the role of staff in supervising student use of technological resources. All students using these resources shall receive instruction in their proper and appropriate use.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)
(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)
(cf. 4131- Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Teachers, administrators, and/or library media specialists shall prescreen technological resources and online sites that will be used for instructional purposes to ensure that they are appropriate for the intended purpose and the age of the students.

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

Online/Internet Services: User Obligations and Responsibilities

Students are authorized to use district equipment to access the Internet or other online services in accordance with Board policy, the user obligations and responsibilities specified below, and the district's Acceptable Use Agreement.

1. The student in whose name an online services account is issued is responsible for its proper use at all times. Students shall keep personal account numbers and passwords private and shall only use the account to which they have been assigned.
2. Students shall use the district's system safely, responsibly, and primarily for educational purposes.
3. Students shall not access, post, submit, publish, or display harmful or inappropriate matter that is threatening, obscene, disruptive, or sexually explicit, or that could be construed as harassment or disparagement of others based on their race/ethnicity, national origin, sex, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, religion, or political beliefs.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)
(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

Harmful matter includes matter, taken as a whole, which to the average person, applying contemporary statewide standards, appeals to the prurient interest and is matter which depicts or describes, in a patently offensive way, sexual conduct and which lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value for minors. (Penal Code 313)

4. Unless otherwise instructed by school personnel, students shall not disclose, use, or disseminate personal identification information about themselves or others when using email, chat rooms, or other forms of direct electronic communication. Students also shall be cautioned not to disclose such information by other means to individuals contacted through the Internet without the permission of their parents/guardians.

Personal information includes the student's name, address, telephone number, Social Security number, or other personally identifiable information.

5. Students shall not use the system to encourage the use of drugs, alcohol, or tobacco, nor shall they promote unethical practices or any activity prohibited by law, Board policy, or administrative regulations.

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

6. Students shall not use the system to engage in commercial or other for-profit activities.
7. Students shall not use the system to threaten, intimidate, harass, or ridicule other students or staff.
8. Copyrighted material shall be posted online only in accordance with applicable copyright laws. Any materials utilized for research projects should be given proper credit as with any other printed source of information.

(cf. 5131.9 - Academic Honesty)

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

9. Students shall not intentionally upload, download, or create computer viruses and/or maliciously attempt to harm or destroy district equipment or materials or manipulate the data of any other user, including so-called "hacking."

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

10. Students shall not attempt to interfere with other users' ability to send or receive email, nor shall they attempt to read, delete, copy, modify, or use another individual's identity.

AR 6163.4(c)

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

11. Students shall report any security problem or misuse of the services to the teacher or Superintendent/Principal.

The district reserves the right to monitor use of the district's systems for improper use without advance notice or consent. Students shall be informed that computer files and electronic communications, including email, are not private and may be accessed by the district for the purpose of ensuring proper use.

(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

Whenever a student is found to have violated Board policy, administrative regulation, or the district's Acceptable Use Agreement, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may cancel or limit a student's user privileges or increase supervision of the student's use of the district's technological resources, as appropriate. Inappropriate use also may result in disciplinary action and/or legal action in accordance with law and Board policy.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
E(1) 6163.4(a)

Chualar School

Computer and Internet Acceptable Use Policy

Please read the following information carefully before signing this document.

Chualar Students and staff (users) have the use of computers and access to the Internet from both the classroom, the Chualar School Library, Staff Room and the Computer Lab. This is a privilege and it brings both responsibilities and risks.

THE INTERNET: The internet is an “electronic highway” linking computers and computer Users all over the world. Students and faculty will be able to access resources, communicate with people having similar interests from around the globe, and to advance their education through accessing current educational research worldwide. These guidelines are intended to assist in maintaining and improving the use of this valuable resource.

THE BASIC IDEA BEHIND THIS DOCUMENT: We expect the User of Chualar’s Internet connection to have consideration for the personal and material rights of others. In other words, bullying others, destroying property, and stealing from others are totally unacceptable behaviors. When using the Internet through Chualar’s connection, you are a representative of Chualar School. In that role, you must comport yourself in a way that is not hurtful to others or their property. It is not permissible to post harassing messages on public spaces nor in private E-mail. It is not permissible to send messages under the name of another or anonymously.

NET ETIQUETTE: The User is expected to abide by the generally accepted rules of network etiquette. These include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. Be polite. Do not get abusive in your messages to others.
- b. Use appropriate language. Do not swear, use vulgarities or any other inappropriate language. Illegal activities are strictly forbidden. This also includes not using inappropriate pictures or graphics.
- c. Do not reveal the personal address or phone numbers of students or colleagues.
- d. Do not use the network in such a way that you would disrupt the use of the network by other users.
- e. All communications and information accessible via the network should be assumed to be private property.

ELECTRONIC MAIL: Electronic mail, “E-Mail”, is any written electronic message sent by or to a User in correspondence with another individual having Internet or Local Area Network (Intranet) mail access. One needs to remember that information is a form or property, and E-Mail is a form of speech. In this light, it should be clear that electronic mail cannot be used to harass others. *It is also important to not consider electronic communications to be either private or secure.*

We expect the User to be honest with others in what the User does and says. It is worth remembering that honesty in our dealings with each other is one of the most important rules of conduct. Writing an E-Mail message masquerading as another is a most offensive form of dishonesty.

GENERAL E-MAIL (Intranet or Firstclass® Postings): Public E-Mail messages (e.g., those sent via First Class®) may not include personal attacks, and should follow ordinary rules of appropriate public language. Any defamatory, inaccurate, abusive, obscene, profane, sexually oriented, threatening, racially offensive, or illegal material will not be tolerated. Since such messages are, by their nature, public, they should not contain any language or content which the author would not be willing to share from the podium at a school assembly.

PERSONAL FILES STORED ON A COMPUTER HARD DRIVE: The contents of a student’s files on a hard drive or other media will be considered private. Students are to work on their own files and no one else’s without explicit permission from that individual or other appropriate school personnel.

PASSWORDS: No one needs to know your password or other personal information. Taking advantage of a staff member who inadvertently leaves a computer on without logging off is no different from entering an unlocked room and stealing, reading a personal letter, or destroying their property. It should also be obvious that obtaining a password or rights to another’s E-Mail on the network is a form of theft just as real as using a stolen key to enter someone’s room or locker. We strongly suggest that all Internet Users not give out personal information to other users on bulletin boards, chat boards, or other systems, just as no one would give their address to a stranger on the street.

COMPUTER USAGE: **No student should make any change to the set-up organization of any school computer.** This includes not changing the desktop, the fonts or any other setting for the computer. Again, doing so may result in the loss of all computer privileges. Any willful damage or neglect to computers or other hardware may result in loss of all privileges, as well as, a financial obligation to repair or replace damaged or broken items.

SOFTWARE: Only software, for which the Chualar Union Elementary School District has a legal license, may be used on any of the computers of the district. *No other software brought from home, or downloaded from the Internet, may be installed on any of the computers owned by the Chualar Union Elementary School District..*

CONSEQUENCES: The violation of Chualar School's *Computer and Acceptable Internet Use Policy* rules concerning the use of the computers, the Local Area Network (LAN) and the Internet will result in various consequences, *including the loss of computer privileges for a fixed period of time and/or the balance of the school year.* **It may also include other discipline, including Suspension, as per established rules of student behavior and conduct.**

USE CAUTION: Because Chualar School provides, through its connection to the Monterey County Office of Education (M.C.O.E.), access to other computer systems around the world via the Internet, the User (student), and the parents/guardians of the User, should specifically understand that the school administrators do not have control of the content of information residing on these other systems. *M.C.O.E. does employ a filter that limits access to many inappropriate websites.* However, Users and parents of Users are advised that some systems may contain defamatory, inaccurate, abusive, obscene, profane, sexually oriented, threatening, racially offensive, or illegal material. Chualar School, its teachers, and school administrators do not condone the use of such materials nor do not permit usage of such materials in the school environment. Students are strictly prohibited from bringing such materials from home into the school environment and from accessing such materials at school on any Chualar School computer. Parents/guardians of minors should be aware of the existence of such materials and discuss the appropriate uses of the Internet with their child..

LIABILITY: *As the parent/guardian of this student I have read the terms and conditions of this Acceptable Use Policy. I understand that access to computers, educational software and the Internet is designed for educational purposes and that Chualar School and the Chualar Union Elementary School District have taken available precautions to eliminate controversial material. However, I also recognize it is impossible for Chualar School and the Chualar Union Elementary School District to restrict access to all controversial materials on the Internet or to monitor all material being placed on a computer system by its users. I will not hold Chualar School, the school district, or its employees responsible for materials acquired or the consequences of such use or acquisition, on the Internet or within the local area network. Further, I accept full financial responsibility for damages to computers, other hardware or software caused by willful neglect by my child.*

I hereby give permission for my child to utilize the computers and have Internet access at Chualar School.

Please Print Parent/Guardian(s) Name

Parent/Guardian(s) Signature

_____, 2000
Date

STUDENT AGREEMENT: In order to make sure that all members of the Chualar community understand and agree to these rules of conduct, we ask that you sign the following statement:

I, _____, have read and understand the school rules as they apply to the use of the Chualar School computers and Internet usage. I will abide by them in letter and spirit, and understand that violating them will result in disciplinary action by the school, including the loss of use of Chualar computer privileges and other possible consequences as indicated above.

Student Signature

_____, 2000
Date

School Employee Signature

_____, 2000
Date

Exhibit
version:

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
E(2) 6163.4

Chualar School

**Computer and Internet Acceptable Use Policy
(Spanish Language Version)**

Please See District Material

Exhibit
version:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6164.2(a)

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

The Board of Trustees recognizes that a comprehensive counseling program can help promote academic achievement and serve the diverse needs of all district students. Counseling staff shall be available to meet with students to discuss academic, social, or personal difficulties, as well as other issues that may impact student learning.

Academic and Career Counseling

The district's academic counseling program shall help students establish immediate and long-range educational plans, achieve academic standards, prepare for the high school exit examination, and complete the required curriculum in accordance with their individual needs, abilities, and interests. Insofar as possible, parents/guardians shall be included when making educational plans.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)
(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Counseling staff shall help all students plan for the future and become aware of their career potential. Academic planning for higher education shall include information about courses needed for admission to colleges and universities, standardized admission tests, financial aid, and scholarships.

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

Supplemental School Counseling Program for Students in Grades 7-8

The Board-adopted supplemental school counseling program for students in grades 7-8 shall be delivered by personnel who hold a valid pupil personnel services credential. The district's program shall provide for: (Education Code 52378)

1. An individualized review of academic and department records
2. An individualized review of the career goals of students, and the available academic and career technical education opportunities and community and workplace experiences available to students to support their goals

BP 6164.2(b)

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

3. An opportunity for a counselor to meet with students and, if practicable the parent/guardian, to discuss available educational and career technical options
4. Specialized counseling services for students identified as at risk

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

Personal Counseling

Counseling staff shall identify and work with students whose personal problems may prevent them from reaching their potential. As appropriate, students shall be informed about agencies that offer qualified professional assistance with substance abuse, physical or emotional problems, or other personal problems.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

Counselors shall respect student confidentiality as appropriate and shall consult with the Superintendent/Principal or designee or with the district's legal counsel whenever unsure of how to respond to a student's personal problem. Parent/guardian consultation and consent shall be obtained as appropriate.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

Crisis Counseling

The Board recognizes the need for a prompt and effective response when students are confronted with a traumatic incident. School counselors shall assist in the development of the comprehensive school safety plan, emergency and disaster preparedness plan, and other prevention and intervention practices designed to assist students before and after a crisis.

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

In addition, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall identify crisis counseling resources to train district staff in appropriate response techniques and/or to directly help students cope with such crises if they occur.

Early identification and intervention plans shall be developed to help identify those students who may be at risk for violence so that support may be provided before they engage in violent or disruptive behavior.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention)

Teacher-Based Advisory Program

The Board recognizes that a supportive, ongoing relationship with a caring adult can provide a student with valuable advice and security. The Board desires to establish a teacher-based advisory program in which teachers, with supervision and support from a credentialed school counselor, advise students in such areas as character development, conflict resolution, and self-esteem. The Board expects this program to enhance student-teacher relationships and give students positive, adult role models. The Superintendent/Principal or designee and a credentialed school counselor shall design this program and submit it to the Board for adoption.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

221.5 Prohibited sex discrimination

37254 Supplemental instruction based on failure to pass exit exam by end of grade 12

41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant

48431 Establishing and maintaining high school guidance and placement program

49600-49604 Educational counseling

51250 School age military dependents

51513 Personal beliefs

52378-52380 Supplemental School Counseling Program

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

48431.6 Tenth grade counseling program

PENAL CODE

11166-11170 Reporting known or suspected cases of child abuse

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4930-4931 Counseling

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 10

503 Military recruiter access to directory information

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

7908 Armed forces recruiter access to students and student recruiting information

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.1-99.67 Family educational rights and privacy

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

American School Counseling Association: <http://www.schoolcounselor.org>

California Association of School Counselors: <http://www.schoolcounselor-ca.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, access to military recruiters:

<http://www.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpco/hottopics/ht10-09-02.html>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6164.2(a)

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent or designee.

Supplemental School Counseling Program for Students in Grades 7-8

A counselor shall review the academic and department record of each student in grades 7-8. The counselor shall also provide for an individualized review of each student's career goals and the available academic and career technical education opportunities and community and workplace experiences available that may support the pursuit of those goals. In addition, the counselor shall meet with each student and, if practicable, his/her parent/guardian to explain the records. At the meeting, the counselor shall also explain: (Education Code 52378)

1. The student's educational options

If such services are available to district students, the educational options discussed shall include college preparatory and career technical programs, including regional occupational centers and programs and any other available alternatives.

2. The coursework and academic progress needed for satisfactory completion of middle school or high school and passage of the high school exit examination

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

3. The availability of career technical education

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall identify students in grades 7-8 who: (Education Code 52378)

1. Are at risk of not graduating with the rest of their class
2. Are not earning credits at a rate that will enable them to pass the high school exit exam
3. Do not have sufficient training to allow them to fully engage in their chosen career

For these identified students, the district shall provide the following additional services:

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

1. **List of Coursework and Experience:** For students in grade 7 who are deemed to be at the far below basic level in English language arts or mathematics pursuant to the California Standards Test administered in grade 6, the district shall provide a list of coursework and experience necessary to assist them to successfully transition to high school and to meet all graduation requirements, including passing the high school exit exam. (Education Code 52378)

For students in grade 7, the district shall provide a list of coursework and experience necessary to assist each student to begin to satisfy the curricular requirements for admission to UC and CSU. (Education Code 52378)

A copy of the list of coursework and experience shall be provided to the student and his/her parent/guardian. The list shall also be included in the student's cumulative record. (Education Code 52378)

2. **Individual Conference:** For students in grade 7 who are deemed to be at the far below basic level in English language arts or mathematics, as detailed in item #1 above, the district shall offer and schedule an individual conference with each student, his/her parent/guardian, and a school counselor. During the conference, the counselor shall apprise the student and his/parent guardian of the following: (Education Code 52378)
 - a. Consequences of not passing the high school exit exam
 - b. Available programs, courses, and career technical education options needed for satisfactory completion of middle or high school
 - c. The student's cumulative records and transcripts
 - d. The student's performance on standardized and diagnostic assessments
 - e. Available remediation strategies, high school courses, and alternative education options, including, but not limited to, informing students of the option to receive intensive instruction and services for up to two consecutive academic years after completion of grade 12 or until passage of both parts of the exit exam, whichever comes first
 - f. Information about postsecondary education and training
 - g. As applicable, the student's score on the English language arts or mathematics portion of the California Standards Test administered in grade 6

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

- h. Eligibility requirements, including coursework and test requirements, and the progress of the student toward satisfaction of those requirements for admission to four-year institutions of postsecondary education, including at least UC and CSU
- i. The availability of financial aid for postsecondary education

The individual conference shall be scheduled, to the extent feasible, within the following timelines: (Education Code 52378)

For students in grade 7, the conference shall occur before January of the year in which the student is in grade 7.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall annually submit a report to the California Department of Education describing the number and percentage of students receiving various program services and an assurance that the district has complied with the requirements for individual conferences pursuant to Education Code 52378(e). (Education Code 52380)

Notifications

Beginning in grade 7, parents/guardians shall be notified at least once before career counseling and course selection so that they may participate in the counseling sessions and decisions. (Education Code 221.5)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Nondiscrimination

No counselor shall unlawfully discriminate against any student. In addition, when exploring the possibility of careers and courses leading to such careers, counseling staff shall not differentiate career, vocational, or higher education opportunities on the basis of the sex of the student. (Education Code 221.5; 5 CCR 4930)

For appraising or counseling students, the district shall not use testing or other materials that permit or require impermissible or unlawful differential treatment of students. (5 CCR 4931)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6164.4(a)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

The Board of Trustees recognizes the need to actively seek out and evaluate district residents from birth to age 21 who have disabilities in order to provide them with appropriate educational opportunities in accordance with state and federal law.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.41 - Children with Disabilities Enrolled by Their Parents in Private School)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall establish a comprehensive system that includes procedures for the identification, screening, referral, and regular and triennial assessment of individuals eligible for special education, as well as procedures for the planning, implementation, and review of the education and related services provided to such individuals. (Education Code 56301)

The district's identification procedures shall include methods for utilizing referrals from parents/guardians, teachers, appropriate professionals, and others, and shall be coordinated with school site procedures for referral of students whose needs cannot be met with modifications to the regular instructional program. (Education Code 56302)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall notify parents/guardians, in writing, of their rights related to identification, referral, assessment, instructional planning, implementation, and review, including the right to consent to any assessment concerning their child. In addition, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall notify parents/guardians of procedures for initiating a referral for assessment to identify individuals who need special education services. (Education Code 56301)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44265.5 Professional preparation for teachers of impaired students

56000-56885 Special education programs, especially:

56195.8 Adoption of policies

56300-56304 Identification of individuals with disabilities

56320-56331 Assessment

56333-56338 Eligibility criteria for specific learning disabilities

56340-56347 Instructional planning and individualized education program

56381 Reassessment of students

56425-56432 Early education for individuals with disabilities

56441.11 Eligibility criteria, children ages 3-5

56445 Transition to grade school; reassessment

56500-56509 Procedural safeguards

GOVERNMENT CODE

95000-95029.5 California Early Intervention Services Act

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3021-3029 Identification, referral and assessment

3030-3031 Eligibility criteria

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974

1412 State eligibility

1415 Procedural safeguards

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.35 Evaluation and placement

104.36 Procedural safeguards

300.1-300.818 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, especially:

300.301-300.306 Evaluations and reevaluations

COURT DECISIONS

Hood v. Encinitas Union School District, (2007) 486 F.3d 1099

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, August 14, 2006, Vol. 71, Number 156, pages 46539-46845

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Special Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osep>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6164.4(a)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

Referrals for Special Education Services

A student shall be referred for special education instruction and services only after the resources of the regular education program have been considered and used where appropriate. (Education Code 56303)

All referrals from school staff for special education and related services shall include a brief reason for the referral and description of the regular program resources that were considered and/or modified for use with the student and their effect. (5 CCR 3021)

Initial Evaluation for Special Education Services

Before the initial provision of special education and related services to a student with a disability, the district shall conduct a full and individual initial evaluation of the student. (Education Code 56320; 34 CFR 300.301)

Upon receipt of a referral of any student for special education and related services, a proposed evaluation plan shall be developed within 15 days, not counting days between the student's regular school sessions or terms or days of school vacation in excess of five school days, unless the parent/guardian agrees, in writing, to an extension. If the referral is made within 10 days or less prior to the end of the student's regular school year or term, the proposed evaluation plan shall be developed within 10 days after the beginning of the next regular school year or term. (Education Code 56043, 56321)

The proposed evaluation plan shall meet all of the following requirements: (Education Code 56321)

1. Be in a language easily understood by the general public
2. Be provided in the native language of the parent/guardian or other mode of communication used by the parent/guardian unless it is clearly not feasible
3. Explain the types of evaluation to be conducted
4. State that no individualized education program (IEP) will result from the evaluation without parent/guardian consent

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

Before conducting an initial evaluation, the district shall provide the parent/guardian with prior written notice in accordance with 34 CFR 300.503. In addition, as part of the evaluation plan, the parent/guardian shall receive written notice that includes all of the following information: (Education Code 56329; 34 CFR 300.304, 300.504)

AR 6164.4(b)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

1. Upon completion of the administration of tests and other evaluation materials, an IEP team meeting that includes the parent/guardian or his/her representative shall be scheduled pursuant to Education Code 56341. At this meeting, the team shall determine whether or not the student is a student with disabilities, as defined in Education Code 56026, and shall discuss the evaluation, the educational recommendations, and the reasons for the recommendations.
2. When making a determination of eligibility for special education, the district shall not determine that the student is disabled if the primary factor for such determination is lack of appropriate instruction in reading, including the essential components of reading instruction as defined in 20 USC 6368, lack of appropriate instruction in mathematics, or limited English proficiency.
3. A copy of the evaluation report and the documentation of determination of eligibility shall be given to the parent/guardian.
4. If the parent/guardian disagrees with an evaluation obtained by the district, he/she has the right to obtain, at public expense, an independent educational evaluation (IEE) of the student from qualified specialists, in accordance with 34 CFR 300.502. The parent/guardian is entitled to only one such evaluation at public expense each time the district conducts an assessment with which the parent/guardian disagrees.

If the district observed the student in conducting its evaluation, or if its evaluation procedures make it permissible to have in-class observation of the student, an equivalent opportunity shall apply to the IEE. This equivalent opportunity shall apply to the student's current placement and setting as well as observation of the district's proposed placement and setting, if any, regardless of whether the IEE is initiated before or after the filing of a due process hearing proceeding.

5. The district may initiate a due process hearing pursuant to Education Code 56500-56508 to show that its evaluation is appropriate. If the final decision resulting from the due process hearing is that the evaluation is appropriate, the parent/guardian maintains the right for an IEE, but not at public expense.

If the parent/guardian obtains an IEE at private expense, the results of the IEE shall be considered by the district with respect to the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to the student, and may be presented as evidence at a due process hearing regarding the student. If the district observed the student in conducting its evaluation, or if its evaluation procedures make it permissible to have in-class observation of a student, an equivalent opportunity shall apply to an IEE of the student in the student's current educational placement and setting and in any educational placement and setting proposed by the district, regardless of whether the IEE is initiated before or after the filing of a due process hearing.

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

6. If the parent/guardian proposes a publicly financed placement of the student in a nonpublic school, the district shall have an opportunity to observe the proposed placement and, if the student has already been unilaterally placed in the nonpublic school by his/her parent/guardian, the student in that proposed placement. Any such observation shall only be of the student who is the subject of the observation and shall not include the observation or evaluation of any other student in the proposed placement unless that other student's parent/guardian consents to the observation or evaluation. The results of any observation or evaluation of another student in violation of Education Code 56329(d) shall be inadmissible in any due process or judicial proceeding regarding FAPE of that other student.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.41 - Children with Disabilities Enrolled by their Parents in Private School)

Parent/Guardian Consent for Evaluations

Upon receiving the proposed evaluation plan, the parent/guardian shall have at least 15 days to decide whether or not to consent to the initial evaluation. The district shall not interpret parent/guardian consent for initial evaluation as consent for initial placement or initial provision of special education services. (Education Code 56321; 34 CFR 300.300)

Informed parental consent means that the parent/guardian: (Education Code 56021.1; 34 CFR 300.9)

1. Has been fully informed, in his/her native language or other mode of communication, of all information relevant to the activity for which consent is sought
2. Understands and agrees, in writing, to the carrying out of the activity for which his/her consent is sought and the consent describes that activity and lists the records (if any) that will be released and to whom
3. Understands that the granting of consent is voluntary on his/her part and may be revoked at any time
4. Understands that if he/she revokes consent, that revocation is not retroactive (i.e., it does not negate an action that has occurred after the consent was given and before the consent was revoked)

The district shall make reasonable efforts to obtain the informed consent of the parent/guardian for an initial evaluation or reevaluation of a student. The district shall maintain a record of its attempts to obtain consent, including: (Education Code 56321, 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.300, 300.322)

AR 6164.4(d)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

1. Detailed records of telephone calls made or attempted and the results of those calls
2. Copies of correspondence sent to the parent/guardian and any responses received
3. Detailed records of visits made to the parent/guardian's home or place of employment and the results of those visits

If a parent/guardian refuses to consent to the initial evaluation or fails to respond to a request to provide consent, the district may, but is not required to, pursue an evaluation by utilizing the procedural safeguards, including the mediation and due process procedures pursuant to 20 USC 1415 and 34 CFR 300.506-300.516. (Education Code 56321; 34 CFR 300.300)

For a student who is a ward of the state and not residing with his/her parent/guardian, the district may conduct an initial evaluation without obtaining informed consent if any of the following situations exists: (Education Code 56321.1; 20 USC 1414; 34 CFR 300.300)

1. Despite reasonable efforts to do so, the district cannot discover the whereabouts of the parent/guardian of the student.
2. The rights of the parent/guardian of the student have been terminated in accordance with California law.
3. The rights of the parent/guardian to make educational decisions have been subrogated by a judge in accordance with California law and consent for an initial evaluation has been given by an individual appointed by the judge to represent the student.

(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)

The district need not obtain parent/guardian consent before reviewing existing data as part of an evaluation or administering a test or other evaluation that is administered to all students, unless consent is required from the parents/guardians of all students. (Education Code 56321; 34 CFR 300.300)

Conduct of the Evaluation

The district shall complete the determination as to whether the student is a student with a disability, conduct the initial evaluation to determine his/her educational needs, and develop an IEP within 60 days of receiving informed parent/guardian consent for the evaluation. (Education Code 56344; 34 CFR 300.300, 300.301)

The evaluation shall be conducted by qualified personnel who are competent to perform the assessment as determined by the district. (Education Code 56320, 56322)

AR 6164.4(e)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

The screening of a student by a teacher or specialist to determine appropriate instructional strategies for curriculum implementation shall not be considered to be an evaluation for eligibility for special education and related services. (34 CFR 300.302)

In conducting the evaluation, the district shall use a variety of assessment tools and strategies to gather relevant functional, developmental, and academic information about the student. The district shall also use any information provided by the parent/guardian that may assist the district in making the determination as to whether the student is a student with a disability and, if so, the necessary components of his/her IEP when the IEP is developed, including information related to enabling the student to be involved in and to progress in the general education curriculum. (34 CFR 300.304)

The district's evaluation shall not use any single measure or assessment as the sole criterion for determining whether a student is a student with a disability and for determining the appropriate educational program for the student. The assessment shall use technically sound instruments that may assess the relative contribution of cognitive and behavioral factors in addition to physical or developmental factors. (34 CFR 300.304)

The district shall also ensure that assessments and other evaluation materials provide relevant information that assists in determining the student's educational needs and are: (Education Code 56320; 34 CFR 300.304)

1. Selected and administered so as not to be discriminatory on a racial, cultural, or sexual basis
2. Provided and administered in the language and form most likely to yield accurate information on what the student knows and can do academically, developmentally, and functionally, unless it is clearly not feasible to so provide or administer
3. Used for the purposes for which the assessments or measures are valid and reliable
4. Administered by trained and knowledgeable personnel
5. Administered in accordance with any instructions provided by the producer of the assessments
6. Tailored to assess specific areas of educational need and not merely designed to provide a single general intelligence quotient

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

7. If administered to a student with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills, selected and administered to best ensure that the results accurately reflect the student's aptitude or achievement level or whatever other factors the test purports to measure

Students shall be assessed in all areas related to the suspected disability, including, if appropriate, health and development, vision (including low vision), hearing, motor abilities, language function, general intelligence, academic performance, communicative status, self-help, orientation and mobility skills, career and vocational abilities and interests, and social and emotional status. When appropriate, a developmental history shall be obtained. The district shall ensure that the evaluation is sufficiently comprehensive to identify all of the student's special education and related service needs, whether or not commonly linked to the disability category in which the student has been classified. (Education Code 56320; 34 CFR 300.304)

As part of the initial evaluation and any reevaluation, the IEP team and other qualified professionals shall, if appropriate, review existing evaluation data on the student, including evaluations and information provided by the parents/guardians, current classroom-based local or state assessments and classroom-based observations, and observations by teachers and related services providers. On the basis of that review and input from the student's parent/guardian, the team shall identify what additional data, if any, are needed to determine: (Education Code 56381; 34 CFR 300.305)

1. Whether the student is a student with a disability, or in the case of a reevaluation, whether the student continues to have a disability, and the educational needs of the student
2. The present levels of academic achievement and related developmental needs of the student
3. Whether the student needs, or continues to need, special education and related services
4. Whether any additions or modifications to the special education and related services are needed to enable the student to meet the measurable annual goals set out in his/her IEP and to participate, as appropriate, in the general education curriculum

If a student has transferred from another district in the same school year or leaves this district, the district shall coordinate with the student's prior or subsequent district as necessary and as expeditiously as possible to ensure prompt completion of full evaluations. (34 CFR 300.304)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

Eligibility Determination

Upon completion of the administration of assessments and other evaluation measures, a group of qualified professionals and the parent/guardian shall determine whether the student is a student with a disability and, if so, his/her educational needs. In interpreting the data, the group shall draw information from a variety of sources, including aptitude and achievement tests, parent/guardian input, and teacher recommendations, as well as information about the student's physical condition, social or cultural background, and adaptive behavior. The group shall ensure that the information obtained from these sources is documented and carefully considered. (34 CFR 300.306)

The personnel who evaluate the student shall prepare a written report of the results of each evaluation. The report shall include, but not be limited to, the following: (Education Code 56327)

1. Whether the student may need special education and related services
2. The basis for making the determination
3. The relevant behavior noted during the observation of the student in an appropriate setting
4. The relationship of that behavior to the student's academic and social functioning
5. The educationally relevant health, developmental, and medical findings, if any
6. For students with learning disabilities, whether there is such a discrepancy between achievement and ability that it cannot be corrected without special education and related services
7. A determination concerning the effects of environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage, where appropriate
8. The need for specialized services, materials, and equipment for students with low incidence disabilities, consistent with Education Code 56136

When making a determination of eligibility for special education and related services, the district shall not determine that a student is disabled if the primary factor for such determination is a lack of appropriate instruction in reading, including the essential components of reading instruction pursuant to 20 USC 6368, lack of instruction in mathematics, limited English proficiency, or that the student does not otherwise meet the eligibility criteria. (Education Code 56329; 34 CFR 300.306)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

If a determination is made that a student has a disability and needs special education and related services, an IEP shall be developed within a total time not to exceed 60 days, not counting days between the student's regular school sessions or terms or days of school vacation in excess of five school days, from the date of the receipt of the parent/guardian's consent for evaluation, unless the parent/guardian agrees, in writing, to an extension. (Education Code 56043; 34 CFR 300.306)

Independent Educational Evaluation

The parents/guardians of a student with a disability have the right to obtain an IEE at public expense under the same criteria that the district uses for a district-initiated evaluation. An *independent educational evaluation* is an evaluation conducted by a qualified examiner who is not employed by the district. *Public expense* means the district either pays for the full cost of the IEE or ensures that the evaluation is otherwise provided at no cost to the parent/guardian. (Education Code 56329; 34 CFR 300.502)

The parent/guardian is entitled to only one IEE at public expense each time the district conducts an evaluation with which the parent/guardian disagrees. (Education Code 56329; 34 CFR 300.502)

If a parent/guardian has requested an IEE, the district may ask for the reason that he/she objects to the district's evaluation. However, the parent/guardian is not required to provide the reason to the district. (34 CFR 300.502)

Upon receiving the request for an IEE, the district shall, without unnecessary delay, either: (34 CFR 300.502)

1. File a due process complaint to request a hearing to show that its evaluation is appropriate
2. Ensure that an IEE is provided at public expense, unless the district can later demonstrate at a hearing that the evaluation obtained by the parent/guardian did not satisfy the district's criteria

If a due process hearing decision determines that the district's evaluation is appropriate, then the parent/guardian may obtain an IEE but not at public expense. (34 CFR 300.502)

In any decision made with respect to providing FAPE to a student with a disability, the result of any IEE obtained by the student's parent/guardian shall be considered by the district if it meets district criteria. Any such result also may be presented as evidence at a hearing on a due process complaint. (34 CFR 300.502)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

Reevaluation

A reevaluation shall be conducted when the district determines that the educational or related service needs of the student, including improved academic achievement and functional performance, warrant a reevaluation or if the student's parent/guardian or teacher requests reevaluation. Such reevaluations shall occur every three years, unless the parent/guardian and district agree in writing that a reevaluation is unnecessary. A reevaluation may not occur more than once a year, unless the parent/guardian and the district agree otherwise. (Education Code 56043, 56381; 34 CFR 300.303)

The district shall ensure that any reevaluations of the student are conducted in accordance with the evaluation procedures pursuant to 34 CFR 300.304-300.311. (34 CFR 300.303)

Before entering kindergarten or first grade, children with disabilities who are in a preschool program shall be reevaluated to determine if they still need special education and services. IEP teams shall identify a means of monitoring the continued success of children who are determined to be eligible for less intensive special education programs to ensure that gains made are not lost by a rapid removal of individualized programs and supports for these children. (Education Code 56445)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES ENROLLED BY THEIR PARENTS IN PRIVATE SCHOOL

The Board of Trustees recognizes its obligations under federal and state law to identify and provide equitable services to children voluntarily enrolled by their parents/guardians in private schools located within the district.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that activities to locate, identify, and evaluate children with disabilities enrolled by their parents/guardians in private schools within the district are comparable to activities undertaken for individuals with disabilities aged three to 22 in public schools within the district. (34 CFR 300.131; Education Code 56171)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop a budget for the provision of services to children with disabilities enrolled by their parents in private school based on the proportionate share of federal funds received and the number of eligible children, including the possibility of mid-year enrollees, and the types of services to be provided.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES ENROLLED BY THEIR PARENTS IN PRIVATE SCHOOL (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

56000 Education for individuals with exceptional needs

56020-56035 Definitions

56170-56177 Children in private schools

56195.8 Adoption of policies for programs and services

56300-56385 Identification and referral, assessment

56500-56509 Procedural safeguards, including due process rights

56600-56606 Evaluation, audits and information

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.1-300.818 Assistance to states for the education of students with disabilities, especially:

300.130-300.140 Children with disabilities enrolled by their parents in private schools

COURT DECISIONS

Agostini v. Felton, (1997) 521 U.S. 203, 117 S.Ct. 1997

Management Resources:

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Questions and Answers on Serving Children with Disabilities Placed by Their Parents at Private Schools, March 2006

FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, August 14, 2006, Vol. 71, Number 156, pages 46539-46845

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Special Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osep>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6164.41(a)

CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES ENROLLED BY THEIR PARENTS IN PRIVATE SCHOOL

Definitions

Parentally placed private school children with disabilities means children with disabilities who are voluntarily enrolled by their parents/guardians in a private school or facility within district boundaries, including children who are attending a private school or facility within district boundaries but who reside in another district or state. (34 CFR 300.131)

Private school or facility means a private full-time day school, including a religious school, located within district boundaries, that has filed an affidavit with the California Department of Education pursuant to Education Code 33190 and is registered in the California Private School Directory.

Consultation with Private School Representatives

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall consult with all private school representatives and representatives of parents/guardians of parentally placed private school children with disabilities during the design and development of equitable services for the children. In order to ensure a meaningful and timely consultation, the consultation shall include: (20 USC 1412(a)(3); 34 CFR 300.134; Education Code 56301)

1. The child find process and how parentally placed private school children suspected of having a disability can participate equitably
2. How parents/guardians, teachers, and private school officials will be informed of the child find process
3. The determination of the proportionate share of federal funds available to serve parentally placed private school children with disabilities and how this share is calculated
4. How the consultation process will operate throughout the school year to ensure that identified children can meaningfully participate in equitable services
5. How, where, and by whom equitable services will be provided including a discussion about the types of services, alternate service delivery mechanisms, how services will be apportioned if funds are insufficient to serve all of the identified children, and how and when those decisions will be made
6. In the event that the district and private school disagree on the provision of or the types of services, how the district will provide the private school officials with a written explanation of the reasons that the district chose to not provide the services

CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES ENROLLED BY THEIR PARENTS IN PRIVATE SCHOOL (continued)

When meaningful and timely consultation has occurred, the district shall obtain a written affirmation signed by the representatives of participating private schools. If the private school representatives do not provide the affirmation within a reasonable period of time, the district shall forward documentation of the consultation process to the California Department of Education. (34 CFR 300.135; Education Code 56172)

After the consultation has occurred, the district shall ensure an annual count of the number of parentally placed children with disabilities attending private schools located within the district. This count shall be conducted between October 1 and December 1 each year and shall be used to determine the amount the district must spend on providing equitable services to the children in the subsequent fiscal year. (34 CFR 300.133)

Provision of Services

A child with a disability parentally placed in a private school has no individual right to receive some or all of the special education and related services that he/she would receive if enrolled in public school. Such a child may receive a different amount of services than students with disabilities in public schools. (34 CFR 300.137, 300.138)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

The district shall evaluate all identified parentally placed private school children with disabilities for purposes of considering them for equitable services. This evaluation shall be conducted in accordance with the timelines and procedures for evaluating public school students with disabilities pursuant to 34 CFR 300.300-300.311, including providing the parent/guardian with a copy of the procedural safeguards notice. (34 CFR 300.131, 300.504)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

In order to ensure that each child entitled to special education and related services from the district receives an offer of a free appropriate public education (FAPE), the district where the child resides shall develop an individualized education program (IEP) for each identified child who attends a private school located in the district and who resides in the district.

However, the district shall not develop an IEP if the parent/guardian makes clear his/her intention to keep the child enrolled in private school. In such situations, the district shall obtain written certification confirming the parent/guardian's intention to keep his/her child enrolled in private school, including the fact that he/she is not interested in the development of an IEP or the district's offer of FAPE. If the parent/guardian does not provide confirmation in writing, the district shall obtain oral confirmation of the parent/guardian's intention and confirm the conversation in writing.

**CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES ENROLLED BY THEIR PARENTS IN
PRIVATE SCHOOL (continued)**

If the child resides in a different district, then this district and the district of residence shall work together to ensure that the parent/guardian receives an offer of FAPE in accordance with law.

The district shall develop and implement an individual services plan (ISP) for each identified private school child with a disability that describes the equitable services that the district will provide, as agreed to by the district and private school representatives during the consultation process. (34 CFR 300.138)

The ISP shall be developed, reviewed, and revised consistent with 34 CFR 300.121-300.324. A representative of the private school shall be invited to attend each ISP team meeting. If the representative cannot attend the meeting, the district shall use other methods to ensure the representative's participation, including individual or conference calls. (34 CFR 300.137, 300.138)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

The district may provide services on the private school premises, including a religious school, to the extent consistent with law. The services shall be provided by personnel meeting the same standards as personnel providing services in the public school, except private school teachers providing the services do not need to meet the requirements of the No Child Left Behind Act for "highly qualified special education teacher" pursuant to 34 CFR 300.18. The personnel shall either be district employees or contractors of the district. (34 CFR 300.138, 300.139)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

The district shall offer transportation to the child if services are provided on a site other than the child's school and the ISP team determines that transportation is necessary for the child to benefit from or participate in the services provided in the ISP. Depending on the timing of the services, the district shall provide transportation from the child's school or home to the service site and from the service site to the child's school or home. (34 CFR 300.139)

The district may place equipment and supplies in a private school for the period of time necessary to provide the services pursuant to the ISP. All such equipment shall remain the property of the district and must be able to be removed without causing damage to the private school. The district shall remove the equipment when no longer required by the child, when the child no longer attends the private school, or when removal is necessary to prevent unauthorized use. (34 CFR 300.144)

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6164.5(a)

STUDENT SUCCESS TEAMS

The Board of Trustees encourages the collaboration of parents/guardians, teachers, resource personnel, administrators and students in evaluating the strengths and needs of students having academic, attendance or behavioral difficulties and in identifying strategies and programs that may assist the students. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall establish student success teams as needed to address individual students' needs.

(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall establish a process for initiating referrals of students to the student success team.

Each student success team shall develop intervention strategies to assist the student. Such strategies may include changes in program placement or instructional methods, recommendation of supplemental educational services, parent involvement strategies, behavioral interventions, discipline, referrals to other agencies or resources, and/or other appropriate interventions.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

The student success team shall monitor the student's progress, evaluate the extent to which the recommended strategies have been implemented, and develop additional interventions as needed.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STUDENT SUCCESS TEAMS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8800-8807 *Healthy Start support services for children*

41505-41508 *Pupil Retention Block Grant*

48260-48273 *Truancy*

48400-48454 *Continuation education*

49600-49604 *Educational counseling*

51745-51749.3 *Independent study programs*

52200-52212 *Gifted and talented student programs*

54400-54425 *Programs for disadvantageded children*

54440-54445 *Migrant children*

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

4343-4352.5 *Primary interventions program, mental health*

18986.40-18986.46 *Interagency children's services*

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

SB 65 School-Based Pupil Motivation and Maintenance Program Guidelines (2000-01 Edition), 2000

Student Success Teams: Supporting Teachers in General Education, 1997

CALIFORNIA DROPOUT PREVENTION NETWORK PUBLICATIONS

SST: Student Success Teams, 2000

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/spbranch/ssp>

California Dropout Prevention Network: <http://www.edualliance.org/cdpn>

National Dropout Prevention Center: <http://www.dropoutprevention.org>

STUDENT SUCCESS TEAMS

Team Membership

Members of individual student success teams may include:

1. The Superintendent/Principal or designee
2. One or more of the student's classroom teachers or former teachers
3. The student's parents/guardians
4. The student if appropriate
5. Resource personnel or specialists, such as a school counselor, psychologist, nurse, outreach consultant, special education resource person, categorically funded staff person, department chairperson, speech and language specialist, reading specialist, social worker, probation officer, community resource representative, mental health worker or other person relevant to the student's situation

Team Responsibilities

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall:

1. Schedule meetings and establish meeting procedures
2. Contact parents/guardians and other team members regarding team meetings
3. Consult with appropriate school or district resource personnel
4. Arrange for observation of the student in the problem situation as needed
5. Collect any additional background information necessary to inform team members about the student's strengths and needs
6. Help the student and parents/guardians prepare for the meeting
7. Facilitate the team meetings
8. Ensure that the student's progress is monitored and that follow-up meetings are regularly scheduled

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6164.6(a)

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504

The Board of Trustees recognizes the need to identify and evaluate children with disabilities in order to provide them with the services required by law.

The district shall provide a free appropriate public education to students who reside within the district and who are classified as disabled under Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Such students shall receive regular or special education and related aids and services designed to meet their individual educational needs as adequately as the needs of nondisabled students are met. (34 CFR 104.33)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

(cf. 5141.24 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

49423.5 Specialized physical health care services

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3051.12 Health and Nursing Services

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.1-104.61 Nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap, especially:

104.1 Purpose to effectuate Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

104.3 Definitions

104.33 Free appropriate public education

104.35 Evaluation and placement

104.36 Procedural safeguards

COURT DECISIONS

Christopher S. v. Stanislaus County Office of Education, (2004) 384 F.3d 1205

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Rights of Students with Diabetes Under IDEA and Section 504, Policy Brief, November 2007

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION LEGAL ADVISORIES

Legal Advisory on Rights of Students with Diabetes in California's K-12 Public Schools, August 2007

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Free Appropriate Public Education for Students with Disabilities: Requirements under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, September 2007

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/index.html?src=mr>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6164.6(a)

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504

Definitions

Free appropriate public education (FAPE) under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 means the provision of either regular or special education and related aids and services, designed to meet the student's individual educational needs as adequately as the needs of nondisabled students are met. (34 CFR 104.33)

Eligibility to receive FAPE under Section 504 means a student has a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities. (34 CFR 104.33)

Major life activities means functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working. (34 CFR 104.3)

Physical or mental impairment means any of the following: (34 CFR 104.3)

1. Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal, special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive, digestive, genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine
2. Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities

Referral, Identification, and Evaluation

1. Any student may be referred by a parent/guardian, teacher, other school employee, student success team, or community agency for consideration of eligibility as a disabled student under Section 504. This referral may be made to the Superintendent/Principal or 504 Coordinator.

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

2. Upon receipt of a referral for eligibility, the Superintendent/Principal or 504 Coordinator shall consider the referral and determine whether an evaluation is appropriate. This determination shall be based on a review of the student's school records, including academic and nonacademic areas of the school program; consultation with the student's teacher(s), other professionals, and the parent/guardian, as appropriate; and analysis of the student's needs.

If it is determined that an evaluation is unnecessary, the Superintendent/Principal or 504 Coordinator shall inform the parents/guardians in writing of this decision and of the procedural safeguards, as described in the "Procedural Safeguards" section below.

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

3. If it is determined that a student needs or is believed to need special education or related services under Section 504, the district shall conduct an evaluation of the student prior to initial placement and before any significant change in placement. (34 CFR 104.35)

Prior to conducting an initial evaluation of a student for eligibility under Section 504, the district shall obtain written parent/guardian consent.

The district's evaluation procedures shall ensure that tests and other evaluation materials: (34 CFR 104.35)

- a. Have been validated and are administered by trained personnel in conformance with the instruction provided by the test publishers
- b. Are tailored to assess specific areas of educational need and are not based solely on a single IQ score
- c. Reflect aptitude or achievement or whatever else the tests purport to measure and do not reflect the student's impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills unless the test is designed to measure these particular deficits

Section 504 Services Plan and Placement

1. A multi-disciplinary 504 team shall be convened to review the evaluation data in order to make placement decisions.

The 504 team shall consist of a group of persons knowledgeable about the student, the meaning of the evaluation data, and the placement options. (34 CFR 104.35)

In interpreting evaluation data and making placement decisions, the team shall draw upon information from a variety of sources, including aptitude and achievement tests, teacher recommendations, physical condition, social or cultural background, and adaptive behavior. The team shall also ensure that information obtained from all such sources is documented and carefully considered and that the placement decision is made in conformity with 34 CFR 104.34. (34 CFR 104.35)

2. If, upon evaluation, a student is determined to be eligible for services under Section 504, the team shall meet to develop a written 504 services plan which shall specify the types of regular or special education services, accommodations, and supplementary aids and services necessary to ensure that the student receives FAPE.

The parents/guardians shall be invited to participate in the meeting and shall be given an opportunity to examine all relevant records.

AR 6164.6(c)

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

3. If the 504 team determines that no services are necessary for the student, the record of the team's meeting shall reflect whether or not the student has been identified as a disabled person under Section 504 and shall state the basis for the decision that no special services are presently needed. The student's parent/guardian shall be informed in writing of his/her rights and procedural safeguards, as described in the "Procedural Safeguards" section below.
4. The student shall be placed in the regular educational environment, unless the district can demonstrate that the education of the student in the regular environment with the use of supplementary aids and services cannot be achieved satisfactorily. The student shall be educated with those who are not disabled to the maximum extent appropriate to his/her individual needs. (34 CFR 104.34)
5. The district shall complete the identification, evaluation, and placement process within a reasonable time frame.
6. A copy of the student's Section 504 services plan shall be kept in his/her student record. The student's teacher(s) and any other staff who provide services to the student shall be informed of the plan's requirements.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Review and Reevaluation

1. The 504 team shall monitor the progress of the student and the effectiveness of the student's Section 504 services plan to determine whether the services are appropriate and necessary and whether the student's needs are being met as adequately as the needs of nondisabled students. The team shall review the student's plan annually. In addition, the student's eligibility under Section 504 shall be reevaluated at least once every three years.
2. A reevaluation of the student's needs shall be conducted before any subsequent significant change in placement. (34 CFR 104.35)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

Procedural Safeguards

Parents/guardians shall be notified in writing of all district decisions regarding the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of students with disabilities or suspected disabilities. Notifications shall include a statement of their right to: (34 CFR 104.36)\

AR 6164.6(d)

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

1. Examine relevant records
2. Have an impartial hearing with an opportunity for participation by the parents/guardians and their counsel
3. Have a review procedure

Notifications shall also detail the parent/guardian's right to file a grievance with the district over an alleged violation of Section 504; have an evaluation that draws on information from a variety of sources; be informed of any proposed actions related to eligibility and plan for services; receive all information in the parent/guardian's native language and primary mode of communication; periodic reevaluations and an evaluation before any significant change in program/service modifications; an impartial hearing if there is a disagreement with the district's proposed action; be represented by counsel in the impartial hearing process; and appeal the impartial hearing officer's decision.

If a parent/guardian disagrees with decisions regarding the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of his/her child under Section 504, he/she may request a Section 504 due process hearing in accordance with the following procedures:

1. Within 30 days after receipt of the district's decision with which the parent/guardian disagrees, the parent/guardian may request an administrative review of the decision. The 504 Coordinator shall designate an appropriate administrator to meet with the parent/guardian to attempt to resolve the issue. This review shall be held within 14 days of receiving the parent/guardian's request.
2. If the parent/guardian chooses not to request an administrative review or if the review does not resolve the issue, the parent/guardian may request in writing a Section 504 due process hearing. The parent/guardian's request for a hearing shall be made within 30 days of receiving the district's decision or within 14 days of completion of the administrative review. The request shall include:
 - a. The specific nature of the decision with which the parent/guardian disagrees
 - b. The specific relief the parent/guardian seeks
 - c. Any other information the parent/guardian believes pertinent

Within 30 days of receiving the parent/guardian's request, the Superintendent/Principal or designee and 504 Coordinator shall select an impartial hearing officer. This 30-day deadline may be extended for good cause or by mutual agreement of the parties.

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

The 504 Coordinator shall maintain a list of impartial hearing officers who are qualified and willing to conduct Section 504 hearings. To ensure impartiality, such officers shall not be employed by or under contract with the district in any capacity other than that of hearing officer and shall not have any professional or personal involvement that would affect their impartiality or objectivity in the matter.

Within 45 days of the selection of the hearing officer, the Section 504 due process hearing shall be conducted and a written decision mailed to all parties. This 45-day deadline may be extended for good cause or by mutual agreement of the parties.

Any party to the hearing shall be afforded the right to:

1. Be accompanied and advised by counsel and by individuals with special knowledge or training related to the problems of students who are qualified as disabled under Section 504
2. Present written and oral evidence
3. Question and cross-examine witnesses
4. Receive written findings by the hearing officer

If desired, either party may seek a review of the hearing officer's decision by a federal court of competent jurisdiction.

Notifications

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that the district has taken appropriate steps to notify students and parents/guardians of the district's duty under Section 504. (34 CFR 104.32)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6171(a)

TITLE I PROGRAMS

In order to improve the academic achievement of students from economically disadvantaged families, the district shall use federal Title I funds to provide supplementary services that reinforce the core curriculum and assist students in attaining proficiency on state academic standards and assessments.

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

The district shall develop a written parent involvement policy in accordance with 20 USC 6318.

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Local Educational Agency Plan

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall consult with teachers, administrators, other appropriate school personnel, and parents/guardians of participating students in the development, periodic review, and, as necessary, the revision of a local educational agency (LEA) plan. The plan and any revisions shall be submitted to the Board of Trustees for approval. (20 USC 6312)

The plan shall address the components specified in 20 USC 6312, which describe the assessments, strategies, and services the district will use to help low-achieving students meet challenging academic standards.

The initial plan shall be submitted to the California Department of Education (CDE) and approved by the State Board of Education. Subsequent revisions of the plan shall be kept on file in the district.

Program Evaluation

The Board shall use state assessment results and other available measures or indicators to annually determine whether each participating school is making adequate yearly progress toward ensuring that all students meet the state's proficient level of achievement on state assessments. (20 USC 6316)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)
(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)
(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 6171(b)

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

11503 Parent involvement programs in Title I schools
52055.57 Districts identified or at risk of identification for program improvement
54020-54028 Economic Impact Aid
54420-54425 State Compensatory Education
64001 Single plan for student achievement, consolidated application programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6301 Program purpose
6311-6322 Improving basic programs for disadvantaged students, including:
6312 Local educational agency plan
6313 Eligibility of schools and school attendance areas; funding allocation
6314 Title I schoolwide programs
6315 Targeted assistance schools
6316 School improvement
6318 Parent involvement
6320 Participation of private school students
6321 Comparability of services
7881 Participation of private school students
CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34
200.1-200.79 Improving basic programs for disadvantaged students

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Parent Involvement: Development of Effective and Legally Compliant Policies, Governance and Policy Services Policy Briefs, August 2006

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

LEA Plan, rev. May 17, 2006

Provisions for Private School Students, Teachers, and Other Education Personnel in the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, rev. November 1, 2005

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GUIDANCE

Title I Fiscal Issues, May 26, 2006

Designing Schoolwide Programs, March 22, 2006

Supplemental Educational Services, June 13, 2005

The Impact of the New Title I Requirements on Charter Schools, July 2004

Parental Involvement: Title I, Part A, April 23, 2004

Serving Preschool Children Under Title I, March 4, 2004

Title I Services to Eligible Private School Students, October 17, 2003

Local Educational Agency Identification and Selection of School Attendance Areas and Schools and Allocation of Title I Funds to Those Areas and Schools, August 2003

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/iasa/titleone>

No Child Left Behind: <http://www.ed.gov/nclb>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6171(a)

TITLE I PROGRAMS

Schoolwide Programs

The district operates a Title I schoolwide program in order to upgrade the entire educational program of the school. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall inform the parents/guardians of the school's eligibility and its ability to consolidate funds from federal, state, and local sources for program purposes. (20 USC 6312, 6314)

The Superintendent/Principal shall develop and annually review and update a single plan for student achievement which incorporates the plan required by 20 USC 6314 for reforming the school's total instructional program and plans required by other categorical programs included in the state's consolidated application. (Education Code 64001; 20 USC 6314)

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

The district's Title I program shall include: (20 USC 6314)

1. A comprehensive needs assessment of the entire school, including the needs of migrant students, which includes the achievement of students in relation to state academic content and achievement standards

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)

2. Schoolwide reform strategies that:

- a. Provide opportunities for all students to meet the state's proficient and advanced levels of achievement
- b. Use effective methods and instructional strategies, based on scientifically based research, that strengthen the school's core academic program, increase the amount and quality of learning time, help provide an enriched and accelerated curriculum, and include strategies for meeting the educational needs of historically underserved populations

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

(cf. 6112 - School Day)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

- c. Include strategies to address the needs of all students in the school, but particularly the needs of low-achieving students and those at risk of not meeting state achievement standards who are members of the target population of any program that is part of the schoolwide program

AR 6171(b)

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

Such strategies may include counseling, student services, mentoring services, college and career awareness and preparation, and the integration of vocational and technical education programs.

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

- d. Address how the school will determine if student needs have been met
- e. Are consistent with and designed to implement state and local improvement plans, if any

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

3. Instruction by highly qualified teachers

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

- 4. High-quality and ongoing professional development for teachers, the Superintendent/Principal, paraprofessionals, and, if appropriate, student services personnel, other staff, and parents/guardians to enable all students in the school to meet state academic achievement standards

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

5. Strategies to attract high-quality, highly qualified teachers to the school

(cf. 4111 - Recruitment and Selection)

6. Strategies to increase parent involvement

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

7. Plans for assisting preschool children in the transition from early childhood programs to elementary school programs

(cf. 6300 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

8. Measures to include teachers in decisions regarding the use of academic assessments to provide information on and to improve the achievement of individual students and the overall instructional program

AR 6171(c)

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

9. Activities to ensure that students who experience difficulty mastering the proficient and advanced levels of academic standards shall be provided with effective, timely additional assistance, which shall include measures for timely identification of students' difficulties and provision of sufficient information on which to base effective assistance

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

10. Coordination and integration of federal, state, and local services and programs

The district's program shall: (20 USC 6315)

1. Use program resources to help participating students meet state academic achievement standards expected for all students
2. Ensure that program planning is incorporated into existing school planning
3. Use effective methods and instructional strategies, based on scientifically based research, that strengthen the core academic program, give primary consideration to providing extended learning time, help provide an accelerated, high-quality curriculum, and minimize removing students from the regular classroom during regular school hours for instruction provided by Title I
4. Coordinate with and support the regular education program, which may include services to assist preschool students in the transition to elementary school programs
5. Provide instruction by highly qualified teachers
6. Provide opportunities for professional development for teachers, paraprofessionals, and, if appropriate, student services personnel, other staff, and parents/guardians who work with participating students

AR 6171(d)

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

7. Provide strategies to increase parent involvement
8. Coordinate and integrate federal, state, and local services and programs

Participation of Private School Students

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide or contract to provide special educational services or other Title I benefits to eligible private school students residing in the

district. Such services and benefits shall be provided on an equitable basis with participating public school students. (20 USC 6320, 7881)

Teachers, other educational personnel, and families of participating private school students shall have an opportunity to participate, on an equitable basis, in parent involvement activities and professional development pursuant to 20 USC 6318 and 6319. (20 USC 6320, 7881)

Each year the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall contact officials of private schools with students who reside within district boundaries, regardless of whether the private school they attend is located within the district or whether or not those officials have previously indicated any interest in program participation.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall consult, in a meaningful and timely manner, with appropriate private school officials during the design and development of the district's Title I program. Such consultation shall occur before the district makes any decision that affects the opportunities of eligible private school students to participate in Title I programs and shall include a discussion of: (20 USC 6320, 7881; 34 CFR 200.63)

1. How the needs of private school students will be identified
2. What services will be offered
3. How, where, and by whom the services will be provided
4. How the services will be academically assessed and how assessment results will be used to improve those services
5. The size and scope of the equitable services to be provided to private school students and the proportion of funds that is allocated for such services
6. The method or sources of data that are used to determine the number of students from low-income families in participating school attendance areas who attend private schools

AR 6171(e)

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

7. How and when the district will make decisions about the delivery of service to such students, including a thorough consideration and analysis of the views of private school officials on the provision of services through a third-party provider
8. How, if the district disagrees with the views of private school officials on the provision of services through a third-party provider, the district will provide to private school officials a written analysis of the reasons that the district has chosen not to use a contractor

Meetings between district and private school officials shall continue throughout implementation and assessment of services. (20 USC 6320)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall maintain, and shall provide to the California Department of Education upon request, a written affirmation signed by officials of each participating private school that consultation has occurred. (20 USC 6320)

If the private school officials do not provide such affirmation within a reasonable period of time, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall maintain records of the consultation or the offer of consultation.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee also shall maintain records documenting that:

1. The needs of private school teachers and/or private school students were identified.
2. The funds made available were equitable to those allocated for public school students and teachers.
3. The district's program met the needs of the private school teachers and/or private school students.
4. The district made efforts to resolve any complaints made by private school representatives.

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6172(a)

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

The Board of Trustees believes that all students deserve an education that challenges them to meet their fullest potential. The Board shall provide gifted and talented students in grades K-8 opportunities for learning commensurate with their particular abilities and talents.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 0420.1 - School-Based Program Coordination)
(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)

The Board shall approve a district plan for gifted and talented education (GATE) which meets criteria established by the State Board of Education for program approval.

The district's program shall be designed to provide articulated learning experiences across subjects and grade levels and shall be aligned with and extend the state academic content standards and curriculum frameworks.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)
(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)
(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)
(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)
(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)
(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

Identification of Gifted and Talented Students

Students may be identified for the GATE program on the basis of demonstrated or potential abilities in any one or more of the following categories: (Education Code 52202; 5 CCR 3822)

1. Intellectual Ability: The student demonstrates extraordinary or potential for extraordinary intellectual development.
2. Creative Ability: The student characteristically perceives unusual relationships among aspects of the student's environment and among ideas, overcomes obstacles to thinking and doing, and/or produces unique solutions to problems.
3. Specific Academic Ability: The student functions at highly advanced academic levels in particular subject areas.

BP 6172(b)

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

4. Leadership Ability: The student displays the characteristic behaviors necessary for extraordinary leadership.
5. High Achievement: The student consistently produces advanced ideas and products and/or attains exceptionally high scores on achievement tests.

6. Performing and Visual Arts Talent: The student originates, performs, produces, or responds at extraordinarily high levels in the arts.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts Education)

Instructional Components

The district's GATE program may include special day classes, part-time groupings, and cluster groupings which shall be planned and organized as an integrated, differentiated learning experience within the regular school day. This program may be augmented or supplemented with other differentiated activities related to the core curriculum using such strategies as independent study, acceleration, postsecondary education, and enrichment. (Education Code 52206; 5 CCR 3840)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6172.1 - Concurrent Enrollment in College Classes)

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

GATE students may regularly participate, on a planned basis, in special counseling or instructional activity during or outside of the regular school day in order to benefit from additional educational opportunities not provided in the regular classroom. (5 CCR 3840)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

In addition, the district may provide specialized services designed to assist underachieving, linguistically diverse, culturally diverse, and/or economically disadvantaged GATE students to achieve at levels commensurate with their abilities. (5 CCR 3840)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

The district's GATE program shall include an academic component and, as appropriate, instruction in basic skills for each student. (Education Code 52206)

BP 6172(c)

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

The district's program shall support the social and emotional development of GATE students in order to increase responsibility, self-awareness, and social awareness and adjustment.

Staff development shall be provided to support teachers of GATE students in understanding the unique learning styles and abilities of these students and in developing appropriate instructional strategies.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Advisory Committee

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall appoint an advisory committee to support the needs of the GATE program and to assist in program planning, implementation, and evaluation. The committee shall include the district's program coordinator, certificated staff, parents/guardians of GATE students, community members, and students as appropriate.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Program Evaluation

The Board shall annually review the progress of students enrolled in the district's GATE program and administration of the program using methods identified in the district's GATE plan, and may require modifications in the program as indicated by the results of this review. (5 CCR 3831)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 6172(d)

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37223 *Weekend classes for mentally gifted minors*

41500-41573 *Categorical education block grants*

48800-48802 *Enrollment of gifted students in community college*

51740 *Instruction by correspondence*

51745-51749.3 *Independent study programs*
52200-52212 *Gifted and talented education program*
52800-52887 *School-Based Program Coordination*
64000 *Categorical programs included in consolidated application*
64001 *Single plan for student achievement, consolidated application programs*
76000-76002 *Enrollment in community college*
CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5
1633 *Instruction by correspondence*
3820-3870 *Gifted and talented education program*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION FOR THE GIFTED PUBLICATIONS
GATE Standards Workbook: A Guide to Design, Improve and Assess Gifted Programs, 2005
Meeting the Standards: A Guide to Developing Services for Gifted Students, 2002
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS
Gifted and Talented Education Program Resource Guide, rev. 2005
Recommended Standards for Programs for Gifted and Talented Students, rev. 2005
WEB SITES
CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>
California Association for the Gifted: <http://www.cagifted.org>
California Department of Education, Gifted and Talented Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/gt>
Council for Exceptional Children, The Association for the Gifted (CEC-TAG): <http://www.cectag.org>
National Association for Gifted Children: <http://www.nagc.org>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6172(a)

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent or designee.

Definitions

A *gifted and talented student* is a student enrolled in a public school who is identified as possessing demonstrated or potential abilities that give evidence of high performance capability in categories selected by the Board of Trustees. (Education Code 52201)

A *highly gifted student* is one who has achieved a measured intelligence quotient of 150 or more points on an assessment of intelligence administered by qualified personnel or has demonstrated extraordinary aptitude and achievement in language arts, mathematics, science, or other academic subjects, as evaluated and confirmed by both the student's teacher and Superintendent/Principal. Highly gifted students shall generally constitute not more than one percent of the student population. (Education Code 52201)

A *special day class* for gifted and talented students consists of one or more classes totaling a minimum school day where each class: (5 CCR 3840)

1. Is composed of students identified as gifted and talented
2. Is designed to meet the specific academic needs of gifted and talented students for enriched or advanced instruction and is appropriately differentiated from other classes in the same subjects at the school
3. Is taught by a teacher who has specific preparation, experience, personal attributes, and competencies in the teaching of gifted children

A *part-time grouping* is one in which students attend classes or seminars that are organized to provide advanced or enriched subject matter for a part of the school day and those classes are composed of identified gifted and talented students. (5 CCR 3840)

A *cluster grouping* is one in which students are grouped within a regular classroom setting and receive appropriately differentiated activities from the regular classroom teacher. (5 CCR 3840)

Independent study provides additional instructional opportunities supervised by a certificated district employee through special tutors or mentors or through enrollment in correspondence courses specified in Education Code 51740 and 5 CCR 1633. (5 CCR 3840)

AR 6172(b)

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

Acceleration means that students are placed in grades or classes more advanced than those of their chronological age group and are provided special counseling and/or instruction outside the regular classroom in order to facilitate their advanced work. (5 CCR 3840)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

Enrichment activities are supplemental educational activities that augment students' regular educational programs in their regular classrooms. Students use advanced materials and/or receive special opportunities from persons other than the regular classroom teacher. (5 CCR 3840)

Program Coordinator

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall appoint a district coordinator for the gifted and talented education (GATE) program who has demonstrated experience and knowledge in gifted education and/or has opportunities to gain or continue such experience and knowledge.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Responsibilities of the district's GATE coordinator shall include program development and implementation, identification procedures, fiscal management, and the collection of auditable records for evaluation. (Education Code 52212)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee also may appoint a GATE coordinator who shall be responsible for implementation of program services at that school site.

Program Plan

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop a written plan which describes the differentiated curricula for the program and the methods used to examine the appropriateness of participating students' total educational experience. The plan shall include the components specified in 5 CCR 3831. (5 CCR 3831)

Whenever the school's GATE program is incorporated into School-Based Program Coordination, its school site council shall address the needs of GATE students within the school's single plan for student achievement. (Education Code 52853, 64001)

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 0420.1 - School-Based Program Coordination)

AR 6172(c)

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

Identification of Gifted and Talented Students

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall design methods to seek out and identify gifted and talented students from varying linguistic, economic, and cultural backgrounds whose extraordinary capacities require special services and programs. (5 CCR 3820)

Students may be recommended for the GATE program by administrators, teachers, counselors, other staff, or parents/guardians. Parent/guardian consent shall be obtained before administering any assessments for the sole purpose of identifying students for this program.

Students shall be selected for the program based on their demonstrated or potential ability for high performance in categories identified by the Board, as evidenced by any of the following indicators: (5 CCR 3823)

1. School, class, and individual student records
2. Individual tests, including summary and evaluation by a credentialed school psychologist
3. Group tests
4. Interviews and questionnaires of teachers, parents/guardians, and others
5. Student products
6. Opinions of professional persons

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Final determination of a student's eligibility shall be made by the Superintendent/Principal or designee. (5 CCR 3824)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall base his/her decision upon the evaluation of pertinent evidence by the Superintendent/Principal or designee, a classroom teacher familiar with the student's work, and, when appropriate, a credentialed school psychologist. An individual recognized as an expert in the gifted and talented category under consideration, and/or an individual who has in-depth understanding of the student's linguistic or cultural group, shall participate in the evaluation of the evidence unless there is no doubt as to the student's eligibility. These persons may review screening, identification, and placement data in serial order and shall be required to meet only as necessary to resolve any differences in assessment and recommendations. (5 CCR 3824)

AR 6172(d)

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

In reviewing evidence of a student's abilities, the Superintendent/Principal or designee also shall consider the economic, linguistic, and cultural characteristics of the student's background and, when appropriate, studies of the factors contributing to the student's underachievement, including handicapping or disadvantaged conditions. (5 CCR 3823)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

Prior to a student's participation in the program, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall obtain written consent from the student's parent/guardian. (5 CCR 3831)

If the Superintendent/Principal or designee determines that a student is not eligible, the student's parent/guardian may appeal the decision. The Superintendent/Principal or designee may use a committee, including the district's GATE coordinator and certificated personnel, to review the student's evidence and determine whether the initial identification decision should be reversed.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall consider identifying for the district's GATE program any student who has transferred from another district in which he/she was identified as a GATE student. (Education Code 52202; 5 CCR 3831)

Because students who do not initially meet district criteria for the GATE program may become eligible at a later grade level, the district may re-examine student eligibility whenever the district receives a referral through the process noted above or the Superintendent/Principal or designee determines it to be in the student's best interest.

Once identified as a GATE student, a student shall remain eligible even though services provided to the student may change.

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6173(a)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN

The Board of Trustees desires to ensure that homeless students have access to the same free and appropriate public education provided to other students within the district. The district shall provide homeless students with access to education and other services necessary for these students to meet the same challenging academic standards as other students.

Homeless students shall not be segregated into a separate program based on their status as homeless and shall not be stigmatized in any way.

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that placement decisions for homeless students are based on the student's best interest as defined in law and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5111.13 - Residency for Homeless Children)

Transportation

The district shall provide transportation for a homeless student to and from school when the student is residing within the district and the parent/guardian requests that such transportation be provided. If the student moves outside of district boundaries, but continues to attend the district school, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall consult with the superintendent of the district in which the student is now residing to agree upon a method to apportion the responsibility and costs of the transportation. (42 USC 11432)

(cf. 3250 - Transportation Fees)

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 6173(b)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1980-1986 County community schools

2558.2 Use of revenue limits to determine average daily attendance of homeless children

39807.5 Payment of transportation costs by parents

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

11431-11435 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act

Management Resources:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GUIDANCE

Education for Homeless Children and Youth Program, Non-Regulatory Guidance, July 2004

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Homeless Children and Youth Education:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/hs/cy>

National Center for Homeless Education at SERVE: <http://www.serve.org/nche>

National Law Center on Homelessness and Poverty: <http://www.nlchp.org>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov/programs/homeless/index.html>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6173(a)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN

Definitions

Homeless means students who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence and includes: (42 USC 11434a)

1. Children and youths who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer

parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; are abandoned in hospitals; or are awaiting foster care placement

(cf. 6173.1 - *Education for Foster Youth*)

2. Children and youths who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as regular sleeping accommodations for human beings
3. Children and youths who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings
4. Migratory children who qualify as homeless because the children are living in conditions described in (1)-(3) above

School of origin means the school that the student attended when permanently housed or the school in which the student was last enrolled. (42 USC 11432)

Best interest means, to the extent feasible, continuing a student's enrollment in the school of origin for the duration of his/her homelessness, except when doing so is contrary to the wishes of his/her parent/guardian. (42 USC 11432)

Unaccompanied youth means a youth not in the physical custody of a parent or guardian. (42 USC 11434(a))

District Liaison

The Superintendent/Principal is the district liaison for homeless students. (42 USC 11432)

The district's liaison for homeless students shall ensure that: (42 USC 11432)

1. Homeless students are identified by school personnel and through coordinated activities with other entities and agencies

(cf. 1400 - *Relations between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools*)

(cf. 3553 - *Free and Reduced-Price Meals*)

(cf. 5141.6 - *School Health Services*)

AR 6173(b)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

2. Homeless students enroll in, and have a full and equal opportunity to succeed in, district schools
3. Homeless families and students receive educational services for which they are eligible

4. Parents/guardians are informed of the educational and related opportunities available to their children and are provided with meaningful opportunities to participate in the education of their children
5. Notice of the educational rights of homeless children is disseminated at places where children receive services, such as schools, shelters, and soup kitchens
6. Enrollment disputes are mediated in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation
7. Parents/guardians are fully informed of all transportation services

(cf. 3250 - Transportation Fees)

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

Enrollment

Placement decisions for homeless students shall be based on the student's best interest. In determining a student's best interest, a homeless student shall, to the extent feasible, be placed in his/her school of origin, unless his/her parent/guardian requests otherwise. (42 USC 11432)

When making a placement decision, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may consider the age of the student, the distance of the commute and the impact it may have on the student's education, personal safety issues, the student's need for special instruction, the length of anticipated stay in the temporary shelter or other temporary location, likely area of future housing, school placement of siblings, and the time remaining in the school year.

The student may continue attending the district school if it is his/her school of origin for the duration of the homelessness and until the end of any academic year in which he/she moves into permanent housing. (42 USC 11432)

In the case of an unaccompanied youth, the district's homeless liaison shall assist in placement or enrollment decisions, consider the views of the student, and provide notice to the student of his/her appeal rights. (42 USC 11432)

AR 6173(c)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

If the student is placed at a school other than the district school which is his/her school of origin or that requested by his/her parent/guardian, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide the parent/guardian with a written explanation of the decision along with a statement regarding the parent/guardian's right to appeal the placement decision. (42 USC 11432)

Once a decision is made to place the student in the district school, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall immediately enroll the student, even if the parent/guardian is unable to provide the school with the records normally required for enrollment. (42 USC 11432)

(cf. 5111.13 - Residency for Homeless Children)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall immediately contact the school last attended by the student to obtain the relevant records. If the student needs to obtain immunizations or does not possess immunization or other medical records, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall refer the parent/guardian to the district's liaison for homeless students. The liaison shall assist the parent/guardian in obtaining the necessary immunizations or records for the student. (42 USC 11432)

Enrollment Dispute Resolution Process

If a dispute arises over enrollment in the district school, the student shall be immediately admitted to the school pending resolution of the dispute. (42 USC 11432)

The parent/guardian shall be provided with a written explanation of the placement decision, including an explanation of the parent/guardian's right to appeal the decision. (42 USC 11432)

The written explanation shall be complete, as brief as possible, simply stated and provided in language that the parent/guardian or student can understand. The explanation may include contact information for the district liaison, a description of the district's decision, notice of the right to enroll in the district school pending resolution of the dispute, notice that enrollment includes full participation in all school activities, and notice of the right to appeal the decision to the county office of education and, if the dispute remains unresolved, to the California Department of Education.

The district liaison shall carry out the dispute resolution process as expeditiously as possible after receiving notice of the dispute. (42 USC 11432)

The liaison shall provide the parent/guardian a copy of the district's decision, dispute form, and a copy of the outcome of the dispute.

AR 6173(d)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

If the parent/guardian wishes to appeal the district's placement decision, the district liaison shall forward all written documentation and related paperwork to the homeless liaison at the county office of education.

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
E(1) 6173(a)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN

DISTRICT EXPLANATION OF ENROLLMENT DECISION

Instructions: The following form is to be used when the district has denied a parent/guardian's enrollment request.

Date: _____ Name of person completing form: _____
Title: _____ Phone number: _____

In accordance with federal law (42 USC 11432), this notification is being provided to:

Name of parent/guardian:_____

Name of student(s):_____

District's placement decision (name of school):_____

After reviewing your request to enroll your child in the school listed above, your enrollment request has been denied. This determination was based upon:

If you are not satisfied with the Superintendent's decision, you may appeal to the _____(county name)_____ County Office of Education. If you are not satisfied with the county office's decision, you may then appeal to the California Department of Education. The district's homeless liaison can assist you with this appeal.

Name of district's homeless liaison:_____

Address:_____

Phone number:_____

Name of County Office of Education homeless liaison:_____

Address:_____

Phone number:_____

You also have the following rights:

- Pending resolution of this dispute, your child has the right to immediately enroll in the district school and to participate in school activities at the school.

E(1) 6173(b)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

- You may provide written or verbal documentation to support your position. You may use the district's dispute resolution form. A copy of the dispute resolution form can be obtained from the district's liaison for homeless students.
- You may seek the assistance of advocates or attorneys to help you with this appeal.

Exhibit
version:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
E(2) 6173

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN

ENROLLMENT DISPUTE FORM

Instructions: This form is to be completed by a parent/guardian or student when a dispute regarding enrollment has arisen. As an alternative to completing this form, the information on this form may be shared verbally with the district's liaison for homeless students.

Date submitted:_____

Name of person completing form: _____
Student's name: _____
Relation to student: _____

I may be contacted at the following:
Address: _____
Phone number: _____

Name of school requested: _____

I wish to appeal the enrollment decision made by:

☐ District liaison ☐ County liaison

Reason for the appeal: You may include an explanation to support your appeal in this space or provide your explanation verbally.

I have been provided with:

- ☐ A written explanation of the district's decision
- ☐ Contact information for the district's homeless liaison
- ☐ Contact information for the county office of education's homeless liaison

Exhibit
version:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6173.1(a)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH

The Board of Trustees recognizes that foster youth may be at greater risk for poor academic performance due to their family circumstances, disruption of their educational program, and emotional, social, and other health needs. The district shall provide such students with full access to the district's educational program and other support services necessary to assist them in achieving state and district academic standards.

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)
(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)
(cf. 6011- Academic Standards)
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)
(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that placement decisions for foster youth are based on the students' best interests as defined in law and administrative regulation. To that end, he/she shall designate a staff person as a district liaison for foster youth to help facilitate the enrollment, placement, and transfer of foster youth.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee and district liaison shall ensure that all appropriate staff, including, but not limited to, the school registrar and attendance clerk, receive training regarding the enrollment, placement, and rights of foster youth.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

The Board desires to provide foster youth with a safe, positive learning environment that is free from discrimination and harassment and promotes students' self-esteem and academic achievement. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop strategies to build students' feelings of connectedness with the school, including, but not limited to, strategies that promote positive discipline and conflict resolution, the development of students' resiliency and interpersonal skills, and the involvement of foster parents, group home administrators, and/or other caretakers in school programs and activities.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)
(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)
(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

BP 6173.1(b)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

To address the needs of foster youth and help ensure the maximum utilization of available funds, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall collaborate with local agencies including, but not limited to, the county placing agency, social services, probation officers, juvenile court officers, nonprofit organizations, and advocates. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall explore the feasibility of entering into agreements with these groups to coordinate services and protect the rights of foster youth.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall regularly report to the Board on the educational outcomes of foster youth enrolled in the district including, but not limited to, school attendance, student achievement test results, promotion and retention rates by grade level, graduation rates, and suspension/expulsion rates.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 6173.1(c)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32228-32228.5 *Student safety and violence prevention*

42920-42925 *Foster children educational services*

48645-48646 *Juvenile court schools*

48850-48859 *Educational placement of students residing in licensed children's institutions*

49061 *Student records*

49069.5 Foster care students, transfer of records
49076 Access to student records
51225.3 High school graduation
56055 Rights of foster parents in special education
60851 High school exit examination
HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE
1522.41 Training and certification of group home administrators
1529.2 Training of licensed foster parents
WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE
300 Children subject to jurisdiction
309 Investigation and release of child
361 Limitations on parental or guardian control
366.27 Educational decision by relative providing living arrangements
602 Minors violating law; ward of court
726 Limitations on parental or guardian control
727 Order of care, ward of court
16000-16014 Foster care placement
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29
794 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42
670-679b Federal assistance for foster care programs
11431-11435 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Educating Foster Youth: Best Practices and Board Considerations, Policy Brief, March 2008

AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS

Mythbusting: Breaking Down Confidentiality and Decision-Making Barriers to Meet the Education Needs of Children in Foster Care, 2005

CITIES, COUNTIES AND SCHOOLS PARTNERSHIP PUBLICATIONS

Our Children: Emancipating Foster Youth, A Community Action Guide

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Foster Youth Services: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/pf/fy>

California Department of Social Services, Foster Youth Ombudsman Office:

<http://www.fosteryouthhelp.ca.gov>

California Youth Connection: <http://www.cal youthconn.org/site/cyc>

Cities, Counties and Schools Partnership: <http://www.ccs partnership.org>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6173.1(a)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH

Definitions

Foster youth means a child who has been removed from his/her home pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 309, is the subject of a petition filed under Welfare and Institutions Code 300 or 602, or has been removed from his/her home and is the subject of a petition filed under Welfare and Institutions Code 300 or 602. (Education Code 48853.5)

Person holding the right to make educational decisions means a responsible adult appointed

by a court pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 361 or 727.

School of origin means the school that the foster youth attended when permanently housed or the school in which he/she was last enrolled. If the school the foster youth attended when permanently housed is different from the school in which he/she was last enrolled, or if there is some other school that the foster youth attended within the preceding 15 months and with which the youth is connected, the district liaison shall, in consultation with and with the agreement of the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the youth, determine, in the best interests of the foster youth, which school is the school of origin. (Education Code 48853.5)

Best interests means that, in making educational and school placement decisions for a foster youth, consideration is given to, among other factors, educational stability, the opportunity to be educated in the least restrictive educational setting necessary to achieve academic progress, and the foster youth's access to academic resources, services, and extracurricular and enrichment activities that are available to all district students. (Education Code 48850, 48853)

District Liaison

The Superintendent/Principal is the district liaison for foster youth. (Education Code 48853.5)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

The district's liaison for foster youth shall:

1. Ensure and facilitate the proper educational placement, enrollment in school, and checkout from school of students in foster care (Education Code 48853.5)
2. Ensure proper transfer of credits, records, and grades when students in foster care transfer from one school to another or from one district to another (Education Code 48853.5, 48645.5)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)

AR 6173.1(b)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

3. As needed, make appropriate referrals to ensure that students in foster care receive necessary special education services and services under Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

4. Ensure that students in foster care receive appropriate school-based services, such as supplemental instruction, counseling, or after-school services

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)
(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)
(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)
(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)
(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)
(cf. 6177 - Summer School)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

5. Develop protocols and procedures so that district staff, including the Superintendent/Principal, school registrars, and attendance clerks, are aware of the requirements for the proper enrollment, placement, and transfer of foster youth

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

6. Collaborate with the county placing agency, social services, probation officers, juvenile court officers, nonprofit organizations, and advocates to help coordinate services for the district's foster youth

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)
(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)
(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)
(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

7. Monitor the educational progress of foster youth and provide reports to the Superintendent/Principal or designee and the Board of Trustees based on indicators identified in Board policy

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall regularly monitor the caseload of the district liaison, as well as his/her additional duties outside of the foster youth program, to determine whether adequate time and resources are available to meet the needs of foster youth in the district.

AR 6173.1(c)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)
(cf. 4315 - Evaluation/Supervision)

Enrollment

A foster youth placed in a licensed children's institution or foster family home within the district shall attend programs operated by the district unless one of the following circumstances applies: (Education Code 48853, 48853.5)

1. The student has an individualized education program requiring placement in a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency or in another local educational agency.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

2. The parent/guardian or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student determines that it is in the best interest of the student to be placed in another educational program.

(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)

3. At the initial placement or any subsequent change in placement, the student exercises his/her right to continue in his/her school of origin, as defined above
 - a. The student may continue in the school of origin for the duration of the court's jurisdiction or, if the court's jurisdiction is terminated prior to the end of a school year, then for remainder of the school year.
 - b. To provide the student the benefit of matriculating with his/her peers in accordance with the established feeder patterns of school districts, a student who is transitioning between school grade levels shall be allowed to continue in the district of origin in the same attendance area. A student who is transitioning to a middle school or high school shall be allowed to enroll in the school designated for matriculation in another school district.

The district liaison may, in consultation with and with the agreement of the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the youth, recommend that the youth's right to attend the school of origin be waived and he/she be enrolled in any school that students living in the attendance area in which the foster youth resides are eligible to attend. All decisions shall be made in accordance with the foster youth's best interests. (Education Code 48853.5)

AR 6173.1(d)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

Prior to making any recommendation to move a foster youth from his/her school of origin, the liaison shall provide the youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the youth with a written explanation of the basis for the recommendation and how this recommendation serves the youth's best interests. (Education Code 48853.5)

The role of the liaison shall be advisory with respect to placement decisions and determination of the school of origin. (Education Code 48853.5)

Within two business days of a request for enrollment, the liaison shall contact the school last attended by the student to obtain all academic and other records. Upon receiving a request from a new school, the liaison shall provide all records within two business days of receiving the request. (Education Code 48853.5)

If a person with the right to make educational decisions for a foster youth or the foster youth disagrees with the liaison's enrollment recommendation, he/she may appeal to the Superintendent/Principal. The Superintendent/Principal shall make a determination within 30 days of receipt of the appeal. Within 30 days of receipt of the Superintendent's decision, the parent/guardian or foster youth may appeal that decision to the Board. The Board shall consider the issue at its next regularly scheduled meeting. The Board's decision shall be final.

If any dispute arises regarding the request of a foster youth to remain in the school of origin, the youth has the right to remain in the school of origin pending resolution of the dispute. (Education Code 48853.5)

Transportation

Upon request, the district may provide transportation for a foster youth to and from his/her school of origin when the student is residing within the district and the school of origin is within district boundaries.

Applicability of Graduation Requirements

When a foster youth in grade 11 or 12 transfers into the district from another school district, he/she shall be exempted from all coursework and other graduation requirements adopted by the Board that are in addition to the statewide coursework requirements specified in Education Code 51225.3 and the high school exit examination, unless the district makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to complete the additional requirements in time to graduate from high school while he/she remains in foster care. (Education Code 51225.3, 60851)

AR 6173.1(e)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall notify any student who is granted an exemption and, as appropriate, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student if any of the requirements that are waived will affect the student's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution and shall provide information about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges. (Education Code 51225.3)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Grades/Credits

Grades for a student in foster care shall not be lowered if the student is absent from school due to either of the following circumstances: (Education Code 49069.5)

1. A decision by a court or placement agency to change the student's placement, in which case the student's grades and credits shall be calculated as of the date he/she left school
2. A verified court appearance or related court-ordered activity

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

Eligibility for Extracurricular Activities

A foster youth who changes residences pursuant to a court order or decision of a child welfare worker shall be immediately deemed to meet all residency requirements for participation in interscholastic sports or other extracurricular activities. (Education Code 48850)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6173.2(a)

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES

The Board of Trustees recognizes the challenges to the academic success of children of military families caused by the frequent moves or deployments of their parents/guardians in fulfillment of military service. In accordance with law, the district shall provide such students with academic resources, services, and opportunities for extracurricular and enrichment activities that are available to all district students.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

In making decisions about children of military families, including decisions regarding their enrollment, placement, eligibility for extracurricular activities, or waiver of any graduation requirement, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall be flexible to the extent permitted by law and district policy.

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)
(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall work with parents/guardians and shall collaborate with local, state, and other agencies within and outside the state to facilitate the transition of children of military families into and out of the district.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)
(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)
(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall regularly report to the Board on the educational outcomes of children of military families enrolled in the district school, including, but not limited to, school attendance, student achievement test results, promotion and retention rates by grade levels, participation in extracurricular activities, and graduation rates.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 6173.2(b)

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160.5 District policy rules and regulations; requirements; matters subject to regulation
35179 Interscholastic athletics; associations or consortia
35181 Students' responsibilities
35351 Assignment of students to particular schools
46600-46611 Interdistrict attendance agreements
48050-48054 Nonresidents

48200-48208 *Persons included (compulsory education law)*
49700-49704 *Education of children of military families*
51225.3 *Requirements for graduation*
51240-51246 *Exemptions from requirements*
51250-51251 *School-age military dependents*
60850-60859 *High school exit examination*
66204 *Certification of high school courses as meeting university admissions criteria*
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 10
1209 *Transfer to inactive status list instead of separation*
1211 *Members on temporary disability retired list: return to active duty; promotion*
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20
1400-1482 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29
794 *Section 504*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA TASK FORCE REPORT TO THE LEGISLATURE

Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children: Preliminary Final Report, March 2009

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Educational Options Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/pf/mc>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6173.2(a)

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES

Children of military families are school-aged children in the household of: (Education Code 49701)

1. Members who are in full-time duty status in the active uniformed service of the United States, including any member of the National Guard and Reserve on active duty order pursuant to 10 USC 1209 or 1211

2. Members or veterans of the uniformed services who are severely injured and medically discharged or retired, for one year after their medical discharge or retirement
3. Members of the uniformed services who have died while on active duty or as a result of injuries sustained on active duty, for one year after their death

Enrollment

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall facilitate the enrollment of children of military families and ensure that they are not placed at a disadvantage due to difficulty in the transfer of their records from previous school districts and/or variations in entrance or age requirements. (Education Code 49701)

When a child of a military family is transferring into the district, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may enroll the child based on the child's placement in the previous district, pending receipt of the child's records. Upon enrollment, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall immediately request the student's records from the student's previous district. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall allow the student 30 days from the date of enrollment to obtain all required immunizations. (Education Code 49701)

(cf. 5111 - Admission)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5141- Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5141.31- Immunizations)

When a child of a military family is transferring out of the district, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide the student's parents/guardians with a complete set of the student's records or, if the official student record cannot be released, an unofficial or "hand-carried" record. Upon request from the new district, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide a copy of the student's record to the new district within 10 days. (Education Code 49701)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

AR 6173.2(b)

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES (continued)

Placement and Attendance

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall initially honor the placement of any child of a military family in educational courses and programs based on the child's enrollment and/or assessment in his/her previous school. The Superintendent/Principal or designee may, to the extent permitted by Board policy, waive course or program prerequisites, preconditions,

and/or application deadlines when making decisions regarding placement of children of military families and their eligibility for extracurricular academic, athletic, and social activities. (Education Code 49701)

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)
(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)
(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)
(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

When a child of a military family transferring into the district has been identified as an individual with a disability pursuant to 20 USC 1400-1482, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide comparable services to the student based on his/her current individualized education program. In addition, when the child of a military family transferring into the district is eligible for services under Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall make reasonable accommodations and modifications to address the needs of the student subject to the student's existing Section 504 plan. The district may authorize subsequent evaluations of the student to ensure appropriate placement. (Education Code 49701)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)
(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)
(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

When a student's parent/guardian is an active duty member who is called to duty or is on leave from or is immediately returned from deployment to a combat zone or to combat support posting, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may grant additional excused absences to the student to visit with his/her parent/guardian. (Education Code 49701)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6174(a)

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

The Board of Trustees intends to provide English language learners with challenging curriculum and instruction that develop proficiency in English as rapidly and effectively as possible in order to assist students in accessing the full educational program and achieving the district's academic standards. The district's program shall be based on sound instructional theory and shall be adequately supported so that English language learners can achieve results at the same academic level as their English-proficient peers in the regular course of study.

The Board encourages staff to exchange information with staff in other districts and the county office of education about programs, options and strategies for English language learners that succeed under various demographic conditions.

(cf. 4112.22 - Staff Teaching Students of Limited English Proficiency)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall maintain procedures which provide for the identification, assessment and placement of English language learners and for their redesignation based on criteria adopted by the Board and specified in administrative regulations.

To evaluate program effectiveness, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall regularly examine program results, including reports of the English language learners' academic achievement, their progress towards proficiency in English and the progress of students who have been redesignated as fluent English proficient. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall annually report these findings to the Board and shall also provide the Board with regular reports from any district or schoolwide English learner advisory committees.

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Type of Instruction

Students who are English language learners shall be educated through "sheltered English immersion" or "structured English immersion" during a temporary transition period not normally intended to exceed one year. "Nearly all" of the classroom instruction in the district's sheltered English immersion program shall be in English, but with the curriculum and presentation designed for students who are learning the language. (Education Code 305, 306)

The district has defined the term "nearly all" as follows:

To provide that all classroom instruction be conducted in English, except for clarification, explanation, English Language Development, Dual Immersion, and additional support as needed. In addition, the district shall provide an alternative K-3 bilingual program.

BP 6174(b)

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (continued)

When an English language learner has acquired a reasonable level of English proficiency as measured by any of the state-designated assessments approved by the California Department of Education or any locally developed assessments and using other criteria developed by the district, he/she shall be transferred from a structured English immersion classroom to an English language mainstream classroom in which the instruction is "overwhelmingly" in English. (Education Code 305; 5 CCR 11301)

An English language learner has acquired a "reasonable level of English proficiency" when he/she has achieved the following:

1. Ability to compete effectively with English-speaking peers in mainstream academic classes.
2. Performance on CELDT described as "English proficient"
- 3/ Performance on CST/ELA at proficient level or above

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

Upon the request of his/her parent/guardian, a student shall be placed in an English language mainstream classroom. (5 CCR 11301)

Parental Exception Waivers

At any time during the school year, the parent/guardian of an English language learner may have his/her child moved into an English language mainstream program.

Parent/guardian requests for waivers from Education Code 305 regarding placement in a sheltered English immersion program shall be granted in accordance with law and administrative regulation.

If the Superintendent/Principal or designee denies the waiver request, he/she shall provide a written justification to the parent/guardian describing the reasons for the denial. A parent/guardian may appeal the Superintendent's decision in writing to the Board. The Board may consider the matter at its next regular Board meeting. The Board may decide not to hear the appeal, in which case the Superintendent's decision shall be final. If the Board hears the appeal, the Superintendent/Principal shall send the Board's decision to the parent/guardian within seven working days.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 6174(c)

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

300-340 English language education for immigrant children

430-446 English Learner and Immigrant Pupil Federal Conformity Act

33308.5 CDE guidelines not binding

44253.5-44253.10 Certification for bilingual-cross-cultural competence

48985 Notices to parents in language other than English
 51101 Rights of parents to information
 51101.1 Rights for parents of English learners
 52130-52135 Impacted languages act of 1984
 52160-52178 Bilingual Bicultural Act
 52180-52186 Bilingual teacher training assistance program
 54000-54028 Programs for disadvantaged children
 60810-60812 Assessment of language development
 62001-62005.5 Evaluation and sunseting of programs
CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5
 4320 Determination of funding to support program to overcome the linguistic difficulties of English learners
 11300-11316 English Language Learner Education
 11510-11517 California English Language Development Test
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20
 1701-1705 Equal Educational Opportunities Act
 6312 Local education agency plans
 6801-6871 Title III, Language instruction for limited English proficient and immigrant students
COURT DECISIONS
Valeria G. v. Wilson, (9th Circuit) 2002 U.S. App. Lexis 20956
California Teachers Association et al. v. State Board of Education et al., (9th Circuit, 2001) 271 F.3d 1141
McLaughlin v. State Board of Education, (1999) 75 Cal.App.4th 196
Teresa P. et al v. Berkeley Unified School District et al, (1989) 724 F.Supp. 698
Casteneda v. Pickard, (5th Cir. 1981) 648 F.2d 989
ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS
 83 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 40 (2000)

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS
Guidelines for Reclassification of English Learners, September 2002
Accommodations for the California English Language Development Test, Revised 8/13/01
WEB SITES
 CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>
 CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Policy
 adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 Chualar, California
 AR 6174(a)

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Definitions

English learner means a student who does not speak English or whose native language is not English and who is not currently able to perform ordinary classroom work in English, also known as a limited English proficient or LEP child. (Education Code 306)

English language classroom means a classroom in which the language of instruction used by the teaching personnel is overwhelmingly the English language, and in which such teaching personnel possess a good knowledge of the English language. (Education Code 306)

English language mainstream classroom means a classroom in which the students either are native English language speakers or already have acquired reasonable fluency in English. (Education Code 306)

Sheltered English immersion or structured English immersion means an English language acquisition process in which nearly all classroom instruction is in English but with the curriculum and presentation designed for students who are learning the language. (Education Code 306)

Bilingual education/native language instruction means a language acquisition process for students in which much or all instruction, textbooks, and teaching materials are in the student's native language. (Education Code 306)

Identification and Assessment

Upon enrollment, each student's primary language shall be determined through use of a home language survey. (5 CCR 11307)

Within 30 calendar days of their initial enrollment, students who are identified as having a primary language other than English, as determined by the home language survey, and for whom there is no record of results from an English language development test shall be assessed using the California English Language Development Test (CELDT). (5 CCR 11511)

All students shall have sufficient time to complete the CELDT as provided in the directions for test administration. (5 CCR 11516)

Any student with a disability shall take the CELDT with those accommodations for testing that the student has regularly used during instruction and classroom assessment as delineated in the student's individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 plan that are appropriate and necessary to address the student's individual needs. (5 CCR 11516.5)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

AR 6174(b)

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (continued)

The district shall notify parents/guardians of their child's results on the CELDT within 30 calendar days. (5 CCR 11511.5)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Within 90 days of initial enrollment, students identified as having limited English proficiency shall be further assessed for primary language proficiency in comprehension, speaking, reading and writing. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop criteria for determining student needs on the basis of these assessments. (former Education Code 52164.1, 62002)

Before students are enrolled in a program for English language learners, parents/guardians shall receive information about the program and their opportunities for parental involvement. This information shall include the fact that an individual student's participation in the program is voluntary on the part of the parent/guardian. (Education Code 52173)

Not later than 30 calendar days after the beginning of the school year, each parent/guardian of a student participating in, or identified for participation in, a language instruction program supported by federal Title III funds shall receive notification of the assessment of his/her child's English proficiency. The notice shall include all of the following: (Education Code 440; 20 USC 6312)

1. The reason for the student's classification as English language learner
2. The level of English proficiency
3. A description of the program for English language development instruction, including a description of all of the following:
 - a. The manner in which the program will meet the educational strengths and needs of the student
 - b. The manner in which the program will help the student develop his/her English proficiency and meet age-appropriate academic standards
 - c. The specific exit requirements for the program, the expected rate of transition from the program into classrooms not tailored for English language learner students, and the expected rate of graduation from secondary school if Title I funds are used for students in secondary schools
 - d. Where the student has been identified for special education, the manner in which the program meets the requirements of the student's IEP

AR 6174(c)

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (continued)

4. Information regarding a parent/guardian's option to decline to allow the student to become enrolled in the program or to choose to allow the student to become enrolled in an alternative program

5. Information designed to assist a parent/guardian in selecting among available programs, if more than one program is offered

Parent/guardians also shall be notified of the results of any reassessments. (Education Code 52164.3)

Parental Exception Waivers

At the beginning of each school year, parents/guardians shall be informed of the placement of their children in a structured English immersion program and shall be notified of an opportunity to apply for a parental exception waiver. (Education Code 310; 5 CCR 11309)

A parent/guardian may request that the district waive the requirements of Education Code 305, pertaining to the placement of a student in a structured English immersion program if the one of the following circumstances exists:

1. Students who already know English: The student already possesses good English language skills, as measured by standardized tests of English vocabulary comprehension, reading and writing, in which the student scores at or above the state average for his/her grade level or at or above the fifth-grade average, whichever is lower. (Education Code 311(a))
2. Older students: The student is age 10 years or older, and it is the informed belief of the Superintendent/Principal and educational staff that an alternate course of study would be better suited to the student's rapid acquisition of basic English skills. (Education Code 311(b))
3. Students with special needs: The student already has been placed, for a period of not less than 30 calendar days during that school year, in an English language classroom and it is subsequently the informed belief of the Superintendent/Principal and educational staff that the student has special physical, emotional, psychological or educational needs and that an alternate course of educational study would be better suited to the student's overall educational development. (Education Code 311(c))

The parent/guardian shall personally visit the school to apply for the waiver. (Education Code 310)

AR 6174(d)

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (continued)

Upon request for a waiver, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide to the parents/guardians: (Education Code 310, 311; 5 CCR 11309)

1. A full written description, and a spoken description upon request, of the intent and content of the structured English immersion program, any alternative courses of study and all educational opportunities offered by the district and available to the student, and the educational materials to be used in the different educational program choices
2. For a request for waiver pursuant to Education Code 311(c) for students with special needs, notification that the student must be placed for a period of not less than 30 calendar days in an English language classroom and that the Superintendent/Principal must approve the waiver pursuant to Board of Trustees guidelines

Pursuant to Education Code 311(b) and 311(c), the Superintendent/Principal and educational staff may recommend a waiver to a parent/guardian for a student 10 years or older and a student with special needs. Parents/guardians shall be informed in writing of any recommendation for an alternative program made by the Superintendent/Principal and staff and shall be given notice of their right to refuse to accept the recommendation. The notice shall include a full description of the recommended alternative program and the educational materials to be used for the alternative program as well as a description of all other programs available to the student. If the parent/guardian elects to request the alternative program recommended by the Superintendent/Principal and educational staff, the parent/guardian shall comply with district procedures and requirements otherwise applicable to a parental exception waiver, including Education Code 310. (5 CCR 11309)

When evaluating waiver requests pursuant to Education Code 311(a) for students who already know English and other waiver requests for those students for whom standardized assessment data are not available, other equivalent assessment measures may be used. These equivalent measures may include local assessments, local standards and teacher evaluations.

Parental exception waivers pursuant to Education Code 311(b) for students 10 years or older shall be granted if it is the informed belief of the Superintendent/Principal and educational staff that an alternate course of educational study would be better suited to the student's rapid acquisition of basic English language skills. (Education Code 311)

Parental exception waivers pursuant to Education Code 311(c) for students with special needs shall be granted if it is the informed belief of the Superintendent/Principal and educational staff that, due to the student's special physical, emotional, psychological or educational needs, an alternate course of educational study would be better suited to the student's overall educational development. (Education Code 311)

AR 6174(e)

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (continued)

The Superintendent/Principal shall consider all waiver requests made pursuant to Education Code 311(c) for students with special needs and shall develop a rationale of the decision regarding the waiver. When determining whether or not to approve a waiver request, the

Superintendent/Principal shall assume that the facts justifying the request attested by the parent/guardian are a true representation of the child's condition.

Each waiver shall be considered on its individual merits with great deference given to parental preference for student placement.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall act upon all parental exception waivers within 20 instructional days of its submission to him/her. However, parental waiver requests pursuant to Education Code 311(c) for students with special needs shall not be acted upon during the 30-day placement in an English language classroom. These waivers shall be acted upon no later than 10 calendar days after the expiration of that 30-day English language classroom placement or within 20 instructional days of submission of the waiver to the Superintendent/Principal, whichever is later. (5 CCR 11309)

All parental exception waivers shall be granted unless the Superintendent/Principal and educational staff have determined that an alternative program offered at the school would not be better suited for the overall educational development of the student. (5 CCR 11309)

When 20 students or more of a given grade level receive a waiver, the school shall be required to offer such a class; otherwise it must allow the students to transfer to a public school in which such a class is offered. (Education Code 310)

Students wishing to transfer to another district shall be subject to the district's and the receiving district's interdistrict attendance policies and administrative regulations.

(cf. 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment)
(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

In cases where a parental exception waiver pursuant to Education Code 311(b) or (c) is denied, the parent/guardian shall be informed in writing of the reason(s) for the denial and advised that he/she may appeal the decision to the Board if the Board authorizes such an appeal, or to the court. (5 CCR 11309)

Waiver requests shall be renewed annually by the parent/guardian. (Education Code 310)

Reclassification/Redesignation

The district shall continue to provide additional and appropriate educational services to English language learners for the purposes of overcoming language barriers until the English language learners have: (5 CCR 11302)

AR 6174(f)

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (continued)

1. Demonstrated English language proficiency comparable to that of the district's average native English language speakers

2. Recouped any academic deficits which may have been incurred in other areas of the core curriculum as a result of language barriers

English language learners shall be redesignated as fluent English proficient when they are able to comprehend, speak, read and write English well enough to receive instruction in the regular program and make academic progress at a level substantially equivalent to that of students of the same age or grade whose primary language is English and who are in the regular course of study. (Education Code 52164.6)

The following measures shall be used to determine whether an English language learner shall be reclassified as fluent English proficient: (5 CCR 11303)

1. Assessment of English language proficiency utilizing the CELDT as the primary criterion, and objective assessment of the student's English reading and writing skills
2. Participation of the student's classroom teacher and any other certificated staff with direct responsibility for teaching or placement decisions
3. Parent/guardian opinion and consultation during a redesignation interview

Parents/guardians shall receive notice and a description of the redesignation process, including notice of their right to participate in the process. Parent/guardian participation in the process shall be encouraged.

4. Comparison of performance in basic skills, including performance on the English-Language Arts section of the California Standards Test
5. Objective data on the student's academic performance in English

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide subsequent monitoring and support for redesignated students, including but not limited to monitoring the performance of redesignated students in the core curriculum in comparison with their native-English speaking peers, monitoring the rate of redesignation, and ensuring correct classification and placement.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop a process to monitor the effectiveness of the district's program for English language learners. The district's program shall be modified as needed to help ensure language and academic success for each English language learner.

AR 6174(g)

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (continued)

Advisory Committees

When there are more than 20 English language learners in the school, a parent/guardian advisory committee shall be maintained to serve the advisory functions specified in law. (5 CCR 11308)

Parents/guardians of English language learners shall constitute committee membership in at least the same percentage as their children represent of the total number of students in the school. (Education Code 52176)

The district's English language advisory committee shall advise the Board on at least the following tasks: (5 CCR 11308)

1. The development of a district master plan of education programs and services for English learners, taking into consideration the school site plans for English learners
2. Establishment of a district program, goals and objectives for programs and services for English learners
3. Development of a plan to ensure compliance with applicable teacher or aide requirements
4. Administration of the annual language census
5. Review of and comment on the district's reclassification procedures
6. Review of and comments on the written notification required to be sent to parents/guardians pursuant to 5 CCR 11300-11316

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)
(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)
(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

In order to assist advisory members in carrying out their responsibilities, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that committee members receive appropriate training and materials. This training shall be planned in full consultation with the members. (5 CCR 11308)

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
E(1) 6174

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

PARENTAL EXCEPTION WAIVER
EDUCATION CODE 311(a): Children who know English

Name: _____ Grade: _____

School: _____ Date of Birth: _____

Language Designation: _____

My child possesses good English language skills and for that reason I request a waiver of the school's Structured/Sheltered English language program. I understand that the objective for my child is to be taught English as rapidly and effectively as possible.

I have personally visited the school to apply for this waiver.

I have been provided a full written description of: the intent and content of the structured English immersion program; any alternative courses of study offered by the district and made available to my child; all educational opportunities offered by the district and made available to my child; and the educational materials to be used in the different educational program choices.

I understand that I must request that this waiver be reconsidered annually, each school year.

Parent/Guardian Signature: _____ Date: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____

For School Use Only:

Child's English standardized test scores: Scores must be at or above the state average for the child's grade level or above the 5th grade average:

Waiver Granted/Denied: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____

Exhibit
version:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
E(2) 6174

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

PARENTAL EXCEPTION WAIVER
EDUCATION CODE 311(b): Children age 10 or older

Name: _____ Grade: _____

School: _____ Date of Birth: _____

Language Designation: _____

My child is 10 years of age or older and I believe that an alternate course of study is better suited to my child's rapid acquisition of English. For that reason, I request a waiver of the school's Structured/Sheltered English language program. I understand that the objective for my child is to be taught English as rapidly and effectively as possible.

I have personally visited the school to apply for this waiver.

I have been provided a full written description of: the intent and content of the structured English immersion program; any alternative courses of study offered by the district and made available to my child; all educational opportunities offered by the district and made available to my child; and the educational materials to be used in the different educational program choices.

I understand that I must request that this waiver be reconsidered annually, each school year.

Parent/Guardian Signature: _____ Date: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____

For School Use Only:

Waiver Granted/Denied: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____

Exhibit
version:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
E(3) 6174

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

**PARENTAL EXCEPTION WAIVER
EDUCATION CODE 311(c): Children with Special Needs**

Name: _____ Grade: _____

School: _____ Date of Birth: _____

Language Designation: _____

I believe that my child has special needs and that an alternate course of study is better suited to his/her educational development. (Check all that apply and provide a brief statement)

____ Educational Needs ____ Physical Needs ____ Emotional/Psychological Needs

Therefore, I request a waiver of the school's Structured/Sheltered English language program. I understand that the objective for my child is to be taught English as rapidly and effectively as possible. I have personally visited the school to apply for this waiver.

I understand that my child must be placed in an English language classroom for 30 calendar days and that this waiver will be considered by the Superintendent pursuant to Board-established guidelines.

I have been provided a full written description of: the intent and content of the structured English immersion program; any alternative courses of study offered by the district and made available to my child; all educational opportunities offered by the district and made available to my child; and the educational materials to be used in the different educational program choices.

I understand that I must request that this waiver be reconsidered annually, each school year.

Parent/Guardian Signature: _____ Date: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____

For School Use Only:

Waiver Granted/Denied: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____

Exhibit
version:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
E(1) 6174

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Solicitud de Excepción Pedido por los Padres
Código de Educación 311(a): Niños que saben inglés

Nobre: _____ Grado: _____

Escuela: _____ Fecha de nacimiento: _____

Idioma natal: _____

Mi hijo(a) posee buenas habilidades del idioma inglés y por esa razón yo solicito una excepción del Programa de Inmersión al Inglés Estructurado. Comprendo que el objetivo para mi hijo(a) debe ser el que se le enseñe inglés lo más rápido y efectivamente posible.

Yo visité personalmente la escuela de mi hijo(a) para solicitar esta excepción.

Se me ha entregado una completa descripción por escrito de: el propósito y el contenido del Programa de Inmersión al Inglés Estructurado; cualquier otro curso de estudio ofrecido por el distrito creado para estar al alcance de mi hijo(a); todas las oportunidades educativas ofrecidas por el distrito creadas para estar al alcance de mi hijo(a); y de los materiales educativos para ser usados en las diferentes opciones de programas educativos.

Entiendo que debo solicitar esta excepción anualmente, cada año escolar.

Firma de Padre/Madre o tutor dativo: _____ Fecha: _____

Dirección: _____

Ciudad: _____ Estado: _____ Código postal: _____

Teléfono: _____

Para uso exclusivo de la escuela:

Calificaciones del examen uniforme de inglés: Las calificaciones deben estar al nivel o arriba del promedio del estado para el grado al que corresponde el niño o arriba del promedio de quinto grado:

Excepción otorgada/negada: _____ Fecha: _____

Firma: _____

Exhibit
version:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
E(2) 6174

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Solicitud de Excepción Pedido por los Padres
Código de Educación 311(b): Niños de 10 años de edad o mayor

Nobre: _____ Grado: _____

Escuela: _____ Fecha de nacimiento: _____

Idioma natal: _____

Mi hijo(a) tiene, o es mayor de, 10 años de edad y creo que un curso alternativo es el más adecuado para dar a mi hijo(a) una pronta enseñanza del inglés. Por esa razón solicito una excepción del Programa de Inmersión al Inglés Estructurado. Comprendo que el objetivo para mi hijo(a) es que se le enseñe inglés lo más rápido y efectivamente posible.

Yo personalmente visité la escuela de mi hijo(a) para solicitar esta excepción.

Se me ha entregado una completa descripción por escrito de: el propósito y el contenido del Programa de Inmersión al Inglés Estructurado; cualquier otro curso de estudio ofrecido por el distrito creado para estar al alcance de mi hijo(a); todas las oportunidades educativas ofrecidas por el distrito creadas para estar al alcance de mi hijo(a); y de los materiales educativos para ser usados en las diferentes opciones de programas educativos.

Entiendo que debo solicitar esta excepción anualmente, cada año escolar.

Firma de Padre/Madre o tutor dativo: _____ Fecha: _____

Dirección: _____

Ciudad: _____ Estado: _____ Código postal: _____

Teléfono: _____

Para uso exclusivo de la escuela:

Calificaciones del examen uniforme de inglés: Las calificaciones deben estar al nivel o arriba del promedio del estado para el grado al que corresponde el niño o arriba del promedio de quinto grado:

Excepción otorgada/negada: _____ Fecha: _____

Firma: _____

Exhibit
version:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
E(3) 6174

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Solicitud de Pedido por los Padres
Código de Educación 311(c): Niños que requieren de educación especial

Nobre: _____ Grado: _____

Escuela: _____ Fecha de nacimiento: _____

Idioma natal: _____

Mi hijo(a) requiere educación especial y creo que un curso alternativo es el más adecuado para su desarrollo educativo. (Marque todo lo que corresponda a su hijo(a) y dé una explicación breve)

____ Necesidades educativas ____ Necesidades físicas ____ Necesidades emocionales y psicológicas

Solicito una excepción del Programa de Inmersión al Inglés Estructurado. Comprendo que el objetivo para mi hijo(a) es que se le enseñe inglés lo más rápido y efectivamente posible. Yo personalmente visité la escuela de mi hijo(a) para solicitar esta excepción.

Comprendo que mi hijo(a) será colocado en un salón de instrucción de inglés por 30 días del calendario escolar y que esta excepción será considerada por el superintendente escolar de acuerdo a las guías establecidas por la mesa directiva escolar.

Se me ha entregado una completa descripción por escrito de: el propósito y el contenido del Programa de Inmersión al Inglés Estructurado; cualquier otro curso de estudio ofrecido por el distrito creado para estar al alcance de mi hijo(a); todas las oportunidades educativas ofrecidas por el distrito creadas para estar al alcance de mi hijo(a); y de los materiales educativos para ser usados en las diferentes opciones de programas educativos.

Entiendo que debo solicitar esta excepción anualmente, cada año escolar.

Firma de Padre/Madre o tutor dativo: _____ Fecha: _____

Dirección: _____

Ciudad: _____ Estado: _____ Código postal: _____

Teléfono: _____

Para uso exclusivo de la escuela:

Calificaciones del examen uniforme de inglés: Las calificaciones deben estar al nivel o arriba del promedio del estado para el grado al que corresponde el niño o arriba del promedio de quinto grado:

Excepción otorgada/negada: _____ Fecha: _____

Firma: _____

Exhibit
version:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6175(a)

MIGRANT EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Board of Trustees desires to provide a comprehensive program for migrant students that attempts to mitigate the impact of educational disruption, cultural and language barriers, social isolation, health-related problems, and other factors that may inhibit the ability of

migrant students to succeed in school. The district shall make use of available funds to provide supplementary services for migrant students.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall convene a parent advisory council to actively involve parents/guardians in planning, operating, and evaluating the district's migrant education program. (Education Code 54444.2)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall cooperate with the regional migrant service center in outreach and identification of eligible migrant students and in the provision of migrant education services. He/she shall also coordinate migrant education services with other programs within the district and with other public agencies that serve migrant workers and their families.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)
(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)
(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)
(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)
(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)
(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)
(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)
(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)
(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)
(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall plan for late enrollments of migrant students. He/she shall ensure that each migrant student is placed at the appropriate grade level and is provided services in accordance with his/her individual needs assessment and learning plan.

The Board shall monitor the results of statewide assessments of core academic subjects and English language development, as appropriate, for students enrolled in the district's migrant education services. In addition, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall periodically report to the Board regarding the alignment of district services with the needs of students as identified in student needs assessments conducted pursuant to Education Code 54443.1. As necessary, the Board shall seek technical assistance from the migrant education regional service center and/or make changes in the services provided by the district in order to improve student achievement.

BP 6175(b)

MIGRANT EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

54440-54445 Migrant education program

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3080 Application of uniform complaint procedures

4600-4687 Uniform complaint procedures

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6311 Title I state plan

6381-6381k Even Start family literacy program

6391-6399 Migrant education program

7881 Services for private school students

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

200.81-200.89 Migrant education program

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Identification and Recruitment Manual: Policies and Procedures for Migrant Education Recruiters in the State of California, 2008

California Migrant Education Program: Comprehensive Needs Assessment, Initial Report of Findings, 2007

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION NON-REGULATORY GUIDANCE

Title I, Part C Education of Migratory Children, October 2003

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Migrant Education Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/me>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Migrant Education:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/oese/ome>

West Ed, Migrant Student Information Network: <http://www.wested.org/cs/we/view/pj/61>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6175(a)

MIGRANT EDUCATION PROGRAM

Eligibility

A student age 3 to 21 years shall be eligible for the district's migrant education program if he/she meets the criteria specified in 20 USC 6399 and 34 CFR 200.81 as verified by a migrant education recruiter.

The district shall give first priority for services to migrant students who are failing, or most at risk of failing, to meet state content standards and challenging state performance standards, and whose education has been interrupted during the regular school year. (20 USC 6394)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

A student who ceases to be a migrant student during a school term shall be eligible for services until the end of the term. If comparable services are not available through other programs, a student who is no longer migratory may continue to receive services for one additional school year. Students who were eligible for services in secondary school may continue to be served through credit accrual programs until graduation. (20 USC 6394)

The district shall provide services to eligible private school students residing within the district on an equitable basis with participating public school students. (20 USC 7881; 34 CFR 200.87)

Student Records

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall maintain records documenting the eligibility of students enrolled in the district's migrant education program.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall acquire education and health records from migrant students' previous school districts, as appropriate.

When a migrant student transfers to another district, his/her records shall be provided to the receiving district upon request at no cost in order to assist that district in meeting the needs of the student. (20 USC 6398)

Program Components

The migrant education program shall provide: (Education Code 54443.1)

1. A general needs assessment summarizing the needs of the population to be served
2. Individual assessment of the educational and relevant health needs of each participating student, within 30 days of enrollment

AR 6175(b)

MIGRANT EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

3. A comprehensive program to meet the educational, health, and related needs of participating students which supplements the district program and which provides:

- a. Instructional services, including academic, remedial and compensatory, bilingual and multicultural, and vocational instruction

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

- b. Counseling and career education services

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

- c. Preschool services in accordance with Education Code 54443

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

- d. Other educational services that are not otherwise available in sufficient quantity or quality to eligible migrant students

- e. Instructional materials and equipment necessary for appropriate services

- f. Other related services needed to enable migrant students to participate effectively in instructional services

- g. The coordination and teaming of existing resources serving migrant students, such as bilingual-crosscultural education, health screening, and compensatory education

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

4. A brief individual learning plan listing the services to be provided to each student, which shall be given to the parent/guardian in writing or at a parent/guardian conference, annually and each time the student moves to a new district

5. Staffing and staff development plans and practices to meet the needs of students and implement the program

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

AR 6175(c)

MIGRANT EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

6. Parent/guardian and community involvement as specified in Education Code 54444.2, including, but not necessarily limited to, the establishment of a parent/guardian advisory council

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

7. Evaluations which include annual student progress and overall program effectiveness and quality control reports

The migrant education program shall provide for the same opportunities for parent involvement that are provided to parents/guardians for federal Title I programs. (20 USC 6394)

Contingent upon funding, the district shall provide home-based and/or school-based family literacy services to migratory families to enhance parents/guardians' literacy levels, parenting skills, and English language skills.

Parent Advisory Council

The parent advisory council shall be comprised of members who are knowledgeable of the needs of migrant students and shall be elected by the parents/guardians of students enrolled in the district's migrant education program. The composition of the council shall be determined by the parents/guardians at a general meeting to which all parents/guardians of participating students shall be invited. The parents/guardians shall be informed, in a language they understand, that they have the sole authority to decide on the composition of the council. (Education Code 54444.2)

At least two-thirds of the advisory council shall consist of parents/guardians of migrant students. (Education Code 54444.2)

All parent/guardian candidates for the council shall be nominated by parents/guardians. Nonparent candidates, such as teachers, administrators, other school personnel, or students, shall be nominated by the groups they represent. All other community candidates shall be nominated by the parents/guardians. (Education Code 54444.2)

The parent/guardian advisory council shall meet at least six times during the year and shall: (Education Code 54444.4)

1. Establish program goals, objectives, and priorities
2. Review annual needs assessments, program activities for the school, and individual learning plans

AR 6175(d)

MIGRANT EDUCATION PROGRAM (continued)

3. Advise on the selection, development, and reassignment of migrant education program staff
4. Participate actively in planning and negotiating program applications and service agreements
5. Perform all other responsibilities required under state and federal laws or regulations

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall establish and implement a training program for advisory council members to enable them to carry out their responsibilities. The training program shall be developed in consultation with the council and shall include appropriate training materials in a language understandable to each member. (Education Code 54444.2)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide the council, without charge, a copy of all applicable state and federal migrant education statutes, rules, regulations, guidelines, audits, monitoring reports, and evaluations. Upon request, these materials also shall be provided without charge to each member of the council. (Education Code 54444.2)

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6176(a)

WEEKEND/SATURDAY CLASSES

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

Cautionary Notice 2010-13: AB 1610 (Ch. 724, Statutes of 2010) amended Education Code 37252.2 to relieve districts from the obligation, until July 1, 2013, to perform any activities that are deemed to be reimbursable state mandates under that section. As a result, certain provisions of the following policy or administrative regulation that reflect those requirements may be suspended.

The Board of Trustees may provide classes on Saturday and/or Sunday in order to meet the academic needs of students.

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

Weekend classes may include but are not limited to: (Education Code 37223)

1. Special day classes for mentally gifted minors

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

2. Makeup classes for unexcused absences occurring during the week

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

(cf. 6154 - Homework/Makeup Work)

Saturday classes also may be used to provide supplemental instruction for students who are failing to meet academic requirements and/or students who desire enrichment in core academic subjects in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation. (Education Code 37252, 37252.2, 37252.8, 37253, 41505-41506)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 6176(b)

WEEKEND/SATURDAY CLASSES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37223 *Weekend classes*

37252-37254.1 *Supplemental instruction*

41505-41508 *Pupil Retention Block Grant*

41601 *Reports of average daily attendance*

42239 *Summer school attendance computation*

44824 *Weekend classes, assignment of certificated employees*

48070-48070.5 *Promotion and retention, supplemental instruction*

48205 *Excused absence for personal reasons*

48260 *Truants, definition*

51000-52706 *General instructional programs, especially*

51002 *Development of local programs within guidelines*

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

53025-53032 *Intensive reading instruction*

53091-53095 *Intensive algebra instruction*

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6176

WEEKEND/SATURDAY CLASSES

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent or designee.

Any class offered on a Saturday or Sunday pursuant to Education Code 37223, except in regional occupational centers or programs, shall be one offered Monday through Friday during the regular school week. (Education Code 37223)

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

Except in regional occupational centers or programs, weekend attendance shall not result in crediting any student with more than five days of attendance per week. (Education Code 37223)

Attendance at weekend classes offered pursuant to Education Code 37223 shall be voluntary, except that truants, as defined in Education Code 48260, may be required to attend makeup classes on one day of a weekend in order to make up lost instructional time. (Education Code 37223)

(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

A student shall be excused from a weekend class if it is held on a day when such attendance would be in conflict with his/her religious beliefs. (Education Code 37252-37253, 48205)

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6177(a)

SUMMER SCHOOL

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

Cautionary Notice 2010-13: AB 1610 (Ch. 724, Statutes of 2010) amended Education Code 37252.2 to relieve districts from the obligation, until July 1, 2013, to perform any activities that are deemed to be reimbursable state mandates under that section. As a result, certain provisions of the following policy or administrative regulation that reflect those requirements may be suspended.

The Board of Trustees recognizes that summer school provides valuable opportunities for students to improve their skills and make academic progress. When the need is demonstrated and funds are available, the Superintendent/Principal or designee, with Board approval, shall establish summer school day and/or evening classes for purposes of remediation, enrichment, and/or acceleration.

The district's summer school program may be used to provide supplemental instruction for students failing to meet academic requirements and/or students who desire enrichment in core academic subjects in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. (Education Code 37252, 37252.2, 37252.8, 37253, 41505-41506; 5 CCR 11472)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

Enrollment Priorities

Priority to enroll in summer programs shall be given to district students who:

1. Are eligible for supplemental instruction on the basis of retention or recommendation for retention pursuant to Education Code 37252.2

The remaining openings shall be offered to district students on a first-come first-served basis.

BP 6177(b)

SUMMER SCHOOL (continued)

Attendance

Because summer courses cover extensive instructional content in a relatively short time period, students who have more than three excused absences or one unexcused absence may not receive credit for their summer session class(es) unless they make-up missed work in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 6154 - Homework/Make-Up Work)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37252-37254.1 Supplemental instruction

41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant

41976.5 Summer school programs, substantially disabled persons or graduating high school seniors

42238.8 Revenue limit for average daily attendance

42239 Summer school apportionments

48070-48070.5 Promotion and retention

51210 Areas of study for elementary schools

51220 Areas of study for grades 7-12

51730-51732 Powers of governing boards (authorization for elementary summer school classes)

56345 Extended-year program for special education students

58700-58702 Credit towards summer school apportionments for tutoring and homework assistance program

58806 Summer school apportionments

60851 Supplemental instruction toward exit examination

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

53025-53032 Intensive reading instruction

53091-53095 Intensive algebra instruction

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3043 Extended school year, special education students

11470-11472 Summer school

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

70 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 282 (1987)

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6178(a)

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education

Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

The Board of Trustees desires to provide a comprehensive career technical education (CTE) program in grades 7-8 which integrates core academic instruction with technical and occupational instruction in order to increase student achievement, graduation rates, and readiness for postsecondary education and employment. The district's CTE program shall be designed to help students develop the academic, career, and technical skills needed to succeed in a knowledge- and skills-based economy. The program shall include a rigorous academic component and provide students with a strong experience and understanding of all aspects of an industry.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)
(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

The Board shall review and approve all district plans and applications for the use of state and/or federal funds supporting CTE.

The Board shall adopt standards for CTE which meet or exceed the state's model content standards and describe the essential knowledge and skills that students enrolled in these courses are expected to master. The course curriculum shall be aligned with district-adopted standards and the state's curriculum framework.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall develop partnerships with local businesses and industries to ensure that classroom instruction has real-world relevance and reflects labor market needs and priorities. He/she also shall work to develop connections with employers to provide students with work-based learning opportunities.

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)
(cf. 5113.2 - Work Permits)
(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall collaborate with postsecondary institutions to ensure that the district's program is articulated with postsecondary programs in order to provide a sequential course of study.

BP 6178(b)

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION (continued)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that teachers of CTE courses possess the qualifications and credentials necessary to teach their assigned courses. He/she also shall provide teachers and administrators with professional development designed to enhance their knowledge of standards-aligned CTE and ways to integrate technical and occupational instruction with academic instruction.

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

The district shall provide services to support students in the CTE program, including comprehensive career guidance and academic counseling. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide counselors with professional development that includes, but is not limited to, information about current workforce needs and trends, requirements of the district's CTE program, work experience opportunities, and postsecondary education and employment options following high school.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall regularly assess district needs for facilities, technologies, and equipment to increase students' access to the district's CTE program.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 3440 - Inventories)

(cf. 3512 - Equipment)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

Nondiscrimination

The district's program shall provide equal access to and shall not unlawfully discriminate against students who are members of special populations. *Special populations* include, but are not limited to, students with disabilities; students from economically disadvantaged families, including foster youth; students preparing for nontraditional fields; single parents and single pregnant females; displaced homemakers; and students with limited English proficiency. (20 USC 2302, 2354, 2373)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Prior to the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall advise students, parents/guardians, employees, and the general public that all CTE opportunities are offered without regard to race, color, national origin, sex, or disability. (34 CFR 104.8, 106.9)

BP 6178(c)

The above notification shall be disseminated in languages other than English as needed and shall state that the district will take steps to ensure that the lack of English language skills will not be a barrier to admission and participation in the district's CTE program. (20 USC 2354)

Advisory Committee

The Board shall appoint a CTE advisory committee to develop recommendations on the district's CTE program and to serve as a liaison between the district and potential employers. The committee shall consist of one or more representatives of the general public knowledgeable about the disadvantaged; students; teachers; business; industry; school administration; and the field office of the California Department of Employment Development. (Education Code 8070)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

This committee may be expanded to include parents/guardians, representatives of labor organizations, representatives of special populations, and other interested individuals in order to involve them in the development, implementation, and evaluation of CTE programs funded through the federal Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act.

Program Evaluation

The Board shall monitor and evaluate the achievement of students participating in the district's CTE program. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall annually report to the Board on program enrollment and completion rates, including enrollment and completion of programs in nontraditional fields as defined in 20 USC 2302; student academic assessment results; attainment of career and technical skill proficiencies; attainment of a high school diploma or equivalent; graduation rates; and subsequent placement in postsecondary education or advanced training, military service, or employment.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6146.2 - Certificate of Proficiency/High School Equivalency)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

At least every three years, the Board shall compare the district's curriculum, course content, and course sequence of CTE with the model state curriculum standards. (Education Code 52376)

BP 6178(d)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall systematically review the district's CTE classes to determine the degree to which each class may offer an alternative means for completing and receiving credit for specific portions of the course of study prescribed by the district for high school graduation. The Board shall ensure that these classes are equivalent in content and rigor to the courses prescribed for graduation. (Education Code 52376)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8006-8156 Career technical education

17078.70-17078.72 Career technical education facilities

33430-33432 Health science and medical technology grants

41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant

41540-41544 Targeted instructional improvement block grant

44260-44260.1 Designated subjects career technical education credential

44260.9 Designated subjects career technical education credential

48430 Legislative intent; continuation education schools and classes

48980 Parental notifications

51220-51229 Courses of study, grades 7-12

51760-51769.5 Work experience education

52300-52499.66 Career technical education

52519-52520 Adult education, occupational training

53080-53084 School-to-career initiatives

53086 California Career Resource Network

54690-54697 California Partnership Academies

56363 Related services for students with disabilities; specially designed career technical education

66205.5-66205.9 Approval of career technical education courses for admission to California colleges

88500-88551 Community college economic and workforce development program

GOVERNMENT CODE

54950-54963 Brown Act

LABOR CODE

3070-3099.5 Apprenticeships

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1635 Credit for work experience education

3051.14 Specially designed career technical education for students with disabilities

10070-10075 Work experience education

10080-10092 Community classrooms

10100-10111 Cooperative vocational education

11500-11508 Regional occupational centers and programs

11535-11538 Career technical education contracts with private postsecondary schools

11610-11611 Regional adult and vocational education councils

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

BP 6178(e)

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference: (continued)

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

200-240 Apprenticeships

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

2301-2414 Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006

6301-6578 Improving the Academic Achievement of the Disadvantaged

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

80.32 Equipment acquired with federal funds

100.B Appendix B Guidelines for eliminating discrimination in career technical education programs

104.1-104.39 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

106.1-106.61 Discrimination on the basis of sex, effectuating Title IX

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Orientation to Apprenticeship Overview, Construction Management Task Force Fact Sheet, November 2007

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

2008-2012 State Plan for Career Technical Education

Career Technical Education Framework for California Public Schools, Grades Seven Through Twelve, January 2007

California Career Technical Education Model Curriculum Standards, Grades Seven Through Twelve, May 2005

Management of Vocational Education Equipment, April 2000

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS, DIVISION OF APPRENTICESHIP STANDARDS PUBLICATIONS

Orientation to Apprenticeships: A Guide for Educators, January 2001

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association for Career and Technical Education: <http://www.acteonline.org>

California Association of Regional Occupational Centers and Programs: <http://www.carocp.org>

California Career Resource Network: <http://www.californiacareers.info>

California Department of Education, Career Technical Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/ct>

California Department of Employment Development: <http://www.edd.ca.gov>

California Department of Industrial Relations: <http://www.dir.ca.gov>

California Workforce Investment Board: <http://www.calwia.org>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Vocational and Adult Education:
<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ovae/pi/cte/index.html>

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics: <http://www.bls.gov>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6178(a)

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Perkins Basic Grants for Career Technical Education

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall submit to the California Department of Education a district plan for the career technical education (CTE) program funded by the federal Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act. The plan shall: (20 USC 2354)

1. Describe how program funds will be used to provide the CTE program components required by 20 USC 2355(b)
2. Describe how activities will be carried out in order to meet levels of performance established pursuant to 20 USC 2323
3. Describe how the district will:
 - a. Offer the appropriate courses of at least one CTE program of study described in 20 USC 2342

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

- b. Improve the academic and technical skills of participating students by strengthening the academic and career technical components of such programs through the integration of coherent and rigorous academic content and relevant CTE programs to ensure learning in the core academic and career technical subjects
- c. Provide students with strong experience in and understanding of all aspects of an industry
- d. Ensure that participating students are taught to the same coherent and rigorous content aligned with challenging academic standards as are taught to all other students

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

- e. Encourage participating students to enroll in rigorous and challenging courses in core academic subjects

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

4. Describe how CTE, academic, guidance, and administrative personnel will be provided comprehensive professional development, including initial teacher preparation, that promotes the integration of coherent and rigorous content aligned with academic standards with relevant CTE, including curriculum development

AR 6178(b)

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION (continued)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

5. Describe how parents/guardians, students, academic and CTE teachers, administrators, career guidance and academic counselors, representatives of tech prep consortia if applicable, representatives of business and industry, labor organizations, representatives of special populations, and other interested individuals will be involved in the development, implementation, and evaluation of CTE programs, and how such individuals and entities will be effectively informed about, and assisted in understanding, the requirements of the federal program

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

6. Provide assurances that the district's CTE program is of such size, scope, and quality to bring about improvement in the quality of CTE
7. Describe the process that will be used to evaluate and continuously improve the district's performance

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

8. Describe how the district will:
 - a. Review CTE programs and identify and adopt strategies to overcome barriers that result in lowering rates of access to or lowering success in the program for special populations, as defined in 20 USC 2302 and Board policy
 - b. Provide programs that are designed to enable special populations to meet established performance level targets
 - c. Provide activities to prepare special populations, including single parents and displaced homemakers, for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations that will lead to self-sufficiency
9. Describe how the district will ensure that individuals will not be discriminated against on the basis of their status as members of special populations

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

10. Describe how funds will be used to promote preparation for nontraditional fields

AR 6178(c)

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION (continued)

Nontraditional fields means occupations or fields of work, including careers in computer science, technology, and other emerging high-skill occupations, for which individuals from one gender constitute less than 25 percent of the individuals employed in each such occupation or field of work. (20 USC 2302)

11. Describe how career guidance and academic counseling will be provided to CTE students, including linkages to future education and training opportunities

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

12. Describe efforts to improve:
 - a. The recruitment and retention of CTE teachers and career guidance and academic counselors, including individuals in groups underrepresented in the teaching profession
 - b. The transition to teaching from business and industry

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

Participation of Private Schools

Upon written request from representatives of nonprofit private schools within the geographical area served by the district, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall: (20 USC 2397)

1. Consult with the private school representatives in a timely and meaningful manner and, if the district so chooses, provide for the participation of private school secondary students in the district's CTE programs and activities funded under the federal Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act
2. To the extent practicable, permit participation of CTE teachers, administrators and other personnel from private schools in the district's in-service and preservice CTE professional development programs funded through the Perkins Act

Regulation
approved:

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California

Instruction

BP 6179(a)

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

Cautionary Notice 2010-13: AB 1610 (Ch. 724, Statutes of 2010) amended Education Code 37252.2 to relieve districts from the obligation, until July 1, 2013, to perform any activities that are deemed to be reimbursable state mandates under that section. As a result, certain provisions of the following policy or administrative regulation that reflect those requirements may be suspended.

The Board of Trustees recognizes that high-quality supplemental instructional programs can motivate and support students to attain grade-level academic standards, overcome academic deficiencies, and/or acquire critical skills.

(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

Required Supplemental Programs

The district shall offer direct, systematic, and intensive supplemental instruction for:

1. Students in grades 2-8 who have been retained or recommended for retention pursuant to Education Code 48070.5 (Education Code 37252.2)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

2. Students in grades 7-8 who do not demonstrate "sufficient progress" toward passing the state exit examination required for high school graduation in order to help them pass the exam (Education Code 37252, 60851)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

"Sufficient progress" shall be determined based on a student's results on the state Standardized Testing and Reporting assessments and the minimum levels of proficiency recommended by the State Board of Education.

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

BP 6179(b)

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

In addition, students who do not possess sufficient English language skills to be assessed shall be considered students who do not demonstrate sufficient progress towards passing the exit exam and shall receive supplemental instruction designed to help them succeed on the exit exam. (Education Code 37252)

3. Eligible students from low-income families whenever the district school is receiving federal Title I funds and has been identified by the California Department of Education for program improvement for two or more years (20 USC 6316)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

Optional Supplemental Programs

As funding, facilities, and staffing permit, supplemental instruction may be offered to:

1. Students in grades 2-6 who have been identified as being "at risk" of retention pursuant to Education Code 48070.5 (Education Code 37252.8)
2. Students in grades 2-6 who have been identified as having a deficiency in mathematics, reading, or written expression based on the results of the Standardized Testing and Reporting Program (Education Code 37252.8)
3. Students in grades K-8 who seek enrichment in mathematics, science, or other core academic areas designated by the Superintendent of Public Instruction (Education Code 37253)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

4. Students in grades K-4 who need or desire intensive reading opportunities that meet standards for a research-based comprehensive reading program, including appropriate support to address the needs of English language learners (Education Code 41505-41508)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

5. Students in grades 7-8 who need or desire intensive opportunities to practice skills in algebra and/or pre-algebra (Education Code 41505-41508)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

BP 6179(c)

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

Required Student Participation

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may require participation in a supplemental instructional program for: (Education Code 37252.2, 37254.1)

1. Students in grades 7-8 who demonstrate insufficient progress toward the exit exam required for high school graduation pursuant to Education Code 37252
2. Students in grades 2-8 who are retained or recommended for retention pursuant to Education Code 37252.2
3. Students in grades 2-6 who are "at risk" of retention pursuant to Education Code 37252.8
4. Students in grades 2-6 who are deficient in mathematics, reading, or written expression pursuant to Education Code 37252.8
5. Students in grades K-8 participating in enrichment programs in core academic subjects pursuant to Education Code 37253

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall obtain written parent/guardian consent for a student's participation in the supplemental instructional program.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 6179(d)

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1240 County Superintendent duties
35186 Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures
37200-37202 School calendar
37223 Weekend classes
37252-37254.1 Supplemental instruction
41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant
42239 Supplemental instruction, apportionments
44259 Comprehensive reading program
46100 Length of school day
48070-48070.5 Promotion and retention
48200 Compulsory education
48985 Translation of notices
51210 Courses of study, elementary schools
51220 Courses of study, secondary schools
52378-52380 Supplemental School Counseling Program
60603 Definitions, core curriculum areas
60640-60648 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program
60850-60859 High school exit examination

REPEALED EDUCATION CODE FOR CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

52012 Establishment of school site council
52014-52015 School plans
53025-53031 Intensive reading instruction
53091-53094 Intensive algebra instruction

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

11470-11472 Summer school

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6316 Program improvement schools and districts

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CORRESPONDENCE

Implementation of Assembly Bill (AB) 347: requiring instruction and services for students who have not passed the exit exam but have met all other graduation requirements, October 26, 2007

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GUIDANCE

Supplemental Educational Services, June 13, 2005

Creating Strong Supplemental Educational Services Programs, May 2004

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6179(a)

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent or designee.

Cautionary Notice 2010-13: AB 1610 (Ch. 724, Statutes of 2010) amended Education Code 37252.2 to relieve districts from the obligation, until July 1, 2013, to perform any activities that are deemed to be reimbursable state mandates under that section. As a result, certain provisions of the following policy or administrative regulation that reflect those requirements may be suspended.

Supplemental instructional programs shall be offered outside the regular school day. Such programs may be offered during the summer, before school, after school, on Saturday, and/or during intersessions. (Education Code 37252, 37252.2, 37252.8, 37253)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)
(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)
(cf. 6112 - School Day)
(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)
(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

Priority for enrollment in supplemental instruction offered at a time other than Saturday shall be given to any student whose parent/guardian has informed the Superintendent/Principal or designee that the student is unable to attend a Saturday school program for religious reasons. (Education Code 37252, 37252.2, 37252.8, 37253)

Supplemental Instruction Based on Retention or Academic Deficiencies

Students in grades 2-8 who have been retained or recommended for retention shall be eligible for supplemental instruction under the following circumstances: (Education Code 37252.2)

1. For the purposes of this program, a student shall be considered to be enrolled in a grade immediately upon completion of the preceding grade.
2. Students who were enrolled in grade 6 or 9 during the prior school year shall be eligible for summer school instruction.

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

To the extent that the district provides supplemental instruction to students in grades 2-6 who are identified as being at risk of retention or as having deficiencies in mathematics, reading, or written expression, those students also shall be subject to the provisions set forth in items #1 and #2 above. (Education Code 37252.8)

AR 6179(b)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall seek the active involvement of parents/guardians and classroom teachers in the development and implementation of supplemental instructional programs. (Education Code 37252.2, 37252.8)

An intensive remedial program in reading or written expression shall, as needed, include instruction in phonemic awareness, systematic explicit phonics and decoding, word attack skills, spelling and vocabulary, explicit instruction of reading comprehension, writing, and study skills. (Education Code 37252.2, 37252.8)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

Supplemental Instruction Based on Progress Toward Passing Exit Examination

Students in grades 7-8 who do not demonstrate "sufficient progress," as defined in Board policy, toward passing the state exit exam required for high school graduation shall be eligible for supplemental instruction under the following circumstances: (Education Code 37252)

1. For purposes of this program, a student shall be considered to be enrolled in a grade immediately upon completion of the preceding grade.

The curriculum of the supplemental instruction program shall reflect state academic content standards to the extent that the district curriculum is aligned with those state standards, and shall be designed to assist students to succeed on the exit exam. (Education Code 60851)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6181(a)

ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS/PROGRAMS OF CHOICE

The Board of Trustees desires to provide a variety of innovative educational programs to accommodate students' diverse learning needs and interests, foster student engagement in the school, and enhance student achievement. Toward this end, the Board may establish and maintain alternative schools or programs of choice.

A district alternative school or program of choice may differ from the traditional educational program in its academic emphasis, sequence of curriculum, educational philosophy, instructional strategy, structure, setting, size, scheduling, targeted student population, decision-making process, and/or other components. All alternative schools or programs of choice shall offer enrolled students the opportunity to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve district content standards in core academic subjects and shall provide access to the course of study required for high school graduation.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6172.1 - Concurrent Enrollment in College Classes)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

Any staff member, parent/guardian of any student, or other interested person may request the Board to establish an alternative school or program of choice. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall establish procedures and criteria for reviewing proposals. Based on such criteria, he/she shall evaluate all proposals received and present his/her recommendation to the Board for action.

As necessary to provide flexibility to alternative schools or programs of choice to improve student performance and/or streamline operations, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may request that the Superintendent of Public Instruction waive any provision of the Education Code except provisions specified in Education Code 58509.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall establish processes to ensure communication among staff in the alternative schools or programs of choice and staff in the regular educational program in order to share information and ideas.

Program Evaluation

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall conduct an annual evaluation of each alternative school or program of choice which includes testing of basic skills for student participants and which identifies the variables that may have affected student academic achievement. The evaluation process shall include input from teachers, parents/guardians, and students from the alternative school or program of choice. (Education Code 58510)

BP 6181(b)

Evaluation reports shall be sent to the Superintendent of Public Instruction on or before August 1 following the close of the school year. (Education Code 58510)

(cf. 6162.5 - *Student Assessment*)

(cf. 6162.51 - *Standardized Testing and Reporting Program*)

Prior to submitting the evaluation report to the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall report the evaluation results to the Board. The Board shall review the effectiveness of the school or program in meeting program objectives, compare student achievement data with that of students in the district traditional educational program, evaluate changes in the school or program over time, and make program modifications as needed.

(cf. 0500 - *Accountability*)

(cf. 6190 - *Evaluation of the Instructional Program*)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160.5 Intradistrict open enrollment

41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant

48980 Parental notifications

52052 Academic Performance Index

58500-58512 Alternative schools and programs of choice

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1068-1074 Alternative schools accountability model

11705 Charter schools as alternative schools

COURT DECISIONS

American Civil Rights Foundation v. Los Angeles Unified School District, (2008) 169 Cal.App.4th 436

Management Resources:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Creating and Sustaining Successful K-8 Magnet Schools, September 2008

Innovations in Education: Successful Magnet High Schools, September 2008

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Alternative Schools of Choice: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/eo/as>

Foundation for California Community Colleges, Early College High School Initiative:

<http://www.foundationccc.org/ECHS>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Innovation and Improvement:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/oii>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6181(a)

ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS/PROGRAMS OF CHOICE

Notifications

At the beginning of each school year, the "Notice of Alternative Schools" shall be sent to all parents/guardians as set forth in Education Code 58501. During the entire month of March of each year, a copy of this notice shall be posted at the school in at least two places normally visible to students, teachers, and visiting parents/guardians. (Education Code 58501)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Copies of the law providing for alternative schools or programs of choice (Education Code 58500-58512) shall be made available in the school office to any interested parent/guardian, teacher, or student. (Education Code 58501)

Proposals

All proposals for the establishment of an alternative school or program of choice shall:

1. Address the district's vision, goals, and academic standards

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

2. Demonstrate that the number of students interested in enrolling in the alternative school or program of choice is sufficient to meet desired student-teacher staffing ratios

(cf. 6151 - Class Size)

3. Demonstrate that teachers are willing to work within the school or program
4. Demonstrate that the proposed operational plan conforms with district timelines and makes equitable use of district staff, facilities, and resources
5. Provide a statement of the specific anticipated costs of implementing the proposal as well as funding sources, including outside funding sources and/or district support
6. Include a comprehensive plan for an annual evaluation of the program to be carried out by the district

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

AR 6181(b)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may establish an advisory committee of staff, parents/guardians, and community members to evaluate proposals for alternative schools or programs of choice and make recommendations to the Superintendent/Principal.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

Enrollment

Students enrolled in alternative schools or programs of choice shall be selected entirely from volunteers. (Education Code 58503)

Alternative schools and programs of choice shall comply with state and federal law and Board policy regarding nondiscrimination in district programs.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

Previous classroom performance shall not be a criterion limiting any student from the opportunity to attend an alternative school or program of choice. (Education Code 58504)

When an alternative class group is established within the school, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that students currently enrolled in the school will not be displaced.

Operations

The district shall maintain and fund alternative schools or programs of choice at the same level of support as other district educational programs for students of the same age level. (Education Code 58507)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

Teachers employed in alternative schools or programs of choice shall be selected entirely from volunteers. (Education Code 58503)

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

Course credits earned in an alternative school or program of choice shall be equivalent to the credits earned in the district traditional educational program. Students enrolled in such alternative schools or programs shall be expected to complete all district graduation requirements and shall earn a regular diploma.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

AR 6181(c)

Students enrolled in alternative schools may be eligible for district transportation in the same manner as students attending the district's traditional educational program.

(cf. 3250 - Transportation Fees)

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Chualar, California

AR 6183(a)

HOME AND HOSPITAL INSTRUCTION

A student with a temporary disability which makes school attendance impossible or inadvisable shall receive individual instruction in the student's home or in a hospital or other residential health facility, excluding state hospitals. This instruction applies to students incurring a physical, mental or emotional disability after which they can reasonably be expected to return to regular day classes or an alternative education program without special intervention. It does not apply to students identified as individuals with exceptional needs pursuant to Education Code 56026. (Education Code 48206.3)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

Home or hospital instruction shall be provided only by teachers with valid California teaching credentials who consent to the assignment. (Education Code 44865)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

The district shall offer at least one hour of instruction for every day of instruction offered by the district in the regular education program. No student shall be credited with more than five days of attendance per calendar week or credited with more than the total number of calendar days that regular classes are offered by the district in any fiscal year. (Education Code 48200, 48206.3)

Insofar as possible, the teacher providing home or hospital instruction shall consult with the student's current classroom teacher(s) so as to provide a continuity of instruction that enables the student to stay abreast with the regular school program.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may require verification through any reasonable means that the student requires home instruction. In addition, this verification shall also state that the disabling condition will not expose the teacher to a contagious disease that can be transmitted through casual contact. Home or hospital instruction shall not be denied to students with Hepatitis B, herpes or HIV/AIDS, as long as the home or hospital practices current preventive protocol as determined by the U.S. Centers for Disease Control.

(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)

(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)

(cf. 5112.2 - Exclusions from Attendance)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

Nondistrict Students

A student of another district who is temporarily disabled and confined to a hospital or health facility within this district shall be eligible to receive individual instruction in this district. (Education Code 48207)

AR 6183(b)

HOME AND HOSPITAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

In such circumstances, it is the responsibility of the parent/guardian to notify the district of the student's presence in a qualifying hospital. (Education Code 48208)

Upon receiving such notification, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall: (Education Code 48208)

1. Within five working days of the notification, determine whether the student is able to receive individualized instruction and, if so, when it shall begin. Instruction shall begin no later than five working days after the Superintendent/Principal or designee has determined that the student is able to receive individualized instruction.
2. Within five working days of the beginning of the individualized instruction, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide written notification to the district in which the student was previously enrolled stating that the student shall not be counted by that district for purposes of computing average daily attendance, effective the date on which individualized instruction began.

Alternatively, the Superintendent/Principal or designee may enter into an agreement with the district in which the student was previously enrolled to have that district provide the individualized instruction. (Education Code 48208)

Parental Notifications

At the beginning of the school year, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall notify parents/guardians that: (Education Code 48208, 48980)

1. Individual instruction is available for temporarily disabled students as prescribed by Education Code 48206.3.
2. If a student becomes temporarily disabled, it is the parent/guardian's responsibility to notify the receiving district of the student's presence in a qualifying hospital.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

AR 6183(c)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44865 *Qualifications for home teachers*

45031 *Home teachers*

48200 *Minimum school day*

48206.3 *Pupils with temporary disabilities; individual instruction; definitions; computing average daily attendance*

48206.5 *Continuation of individual instruction programs for students with temp. disabilities*

48207 *Pupils with temporary disabilities in hospitals out- side of school district; compliance with residency requirements*

48208 *Presence of pupils with temporary disabilities in qualifying hospitals; notice by parents or guardians; commencement of individualized instruction*

48980 *Required notification of rights and availability of nutrition and individualized instruction programs*

51800-51802 *Employment of home teachers*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

421 *Method of verification*

423 *Prolonged illness*

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6185(a)

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

The Board of Trustees recognizes the need to provide an appropriate alternative educational program for expelled students who are prohibited from attending the regular school in the district and for certain students referred by probation or district processes. The district shall operate one or more community day schools designed to meet the needs of these students. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall ensure that any such school is operated in accordance with legal requirements related to enrollment, instructional time and facilities.

The Board perceives the community day school as a flexible component of a comprehensive effort to meet the needs of expelled and other at-risk students throughout the county. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall solicit input from the County Superintendent of Schools and neighboring districts when designing the district community day school and shall collaborate with them in fulfilling countywide needs.

In order to foster positive attitudes and academic progress, the Board recognizes that community day schools must give students substantial individual help with their problems. Community day school staff shall collaborate with district counselors, psychologists, and other support staff and with the county office of education, law enforcement, probation, and human services agency staff who work with at-risk youth. To the extent possible, community day school programs shall provide a low student-teacher ratio as well as individualized instruction and assessment.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)
(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall establish procedures for the involuntary transfer of students to a community day school in accordance with law and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee may require community day school students to attend school for up to seven days each week in a directed program designed to provide students with the skills and attitudes necessary for success when they are returned to a regular school environment.

BP 6185(b)

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1980-1986 County community schools

17085-17096 Emergency portable facilities

17280-17316 Field Act, approvals

17365-17374 Field Act, fitness of occupancy

48660-48666 Community day schools

48900-48926 Suspension or expulsion

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

300 Minors subject to jurisdiction

602 Minors violating laws defining crime; ward of court

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504

Management Resources:

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

0306.96 Expulsion Policies and Expulsion Placements, SPB: 95/96-04

WEB SITES

CDE, Educational Options Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/spbranch/essdiv/edoptshome.html>

Policy
adopted:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
AR 6185(a)

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL

Cautionary Notice: As added and amended by SBX3 4 (Ch. 12, Third Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009) and ABX4 2 (Ch. 2, Fourth Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 2009), Education Code 42605 grants districts flexibility in "Tier 3" categorical programs. The Chualar Union Elementary School District has accepted this flexibility and thus is deemed in compliance with the statutory or regulatory program and funding requirements for these programs for the 2008-09 through 2012-2013 fiscal years. As a result, the district may temporarily suspend certain provisions of the following policy or regulation that reflect these requirements. For further information, please contact the Superintendent/Principal or designee.

Involuntary Transfer

A student may be assigned to a community day school only upon meeting one or more of the following conditions: (Education Code 48662)

1. The student is expelled for any reason.

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

2. The student is probation-referred pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 300 and/or 602.
3. The student is referred by a school attendance review board (SARB) or other district referral process.

The first priority for assignment to a community day school shall be given to students expelled pursuant to Education Code 48915(d). Second priority shall be given to students expelled for other reasons, and third priority shall be given to students referred according to item #2 or #3 above. These priorities are applicable unless the district has an agreement that the County Superintendent of Schools shall serve any of the above students. (Education Code 48662)

In the case of any student who has been identified as eligible for services under the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act or Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, assignment to a community day school shall be first approved by the student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) team or school committee (e.g., student study team) as required by law.

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

AR 6185(b)

At least 10 calendar days prior to the involuntary transfer of a student as a result of a district referral process, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide written notice of the transfer to the student's parent/guardian or to the adult student age 18 or older. The notice shall contain a statement of the facts and circumstances upon which the transfer is based, its duration, and the conditions for readmission. The notice shall advise the student's parent/guardian or adult student of the opportunity to inspect and obtain copies of all documents supporting the transfer. In addition, the notice shall also state that the parent/guardian or adult student has five school days to request a meeting with the Superintendent/Principal or designee to discuss the transfer.

If the Superintendent/Principal designates an individual to represent the district at the meeting, the individual so designated shall not be a member of the staff of the school.

At the meeting, the reason for the transfer shall be reviewed with the parent/guardian or adult student and the parent/guardian or adult student may present evidence on the student's behalf.

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall send the parent/guardian or adult student written notice of the decision to transfer or not transfer within three school days of the meeting.

If the parent/guardian or adult student desires to appeal the Superintendent's decision to the Board, he/she shall file written notice of the intent to appeal within five school days of receiving the decision. The Board shall determine whether or not to hear the appeal within 15 calendar days. If the Board desires to hear the appeal, the Board shall decide the appeal within 30 calendar days of receipt of the notice of the appeal. The Board's decision shall be final.

Instruction

Academic programs offered in the community day school shall be comparable to those available to students of a similar age in the school district. (Education Code 48663)

The minimum school day for community day school students shall be 360 minutes of classroom instruction provided by a certificated employee of the district reporting attendance for apportionment purposes. Independent study shall not be used as a means of providing any part of this minimum day. (Education Code 48663)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

Facilities

To house community day school operations, the district shall do one or more of the following: (Education Code 17292.5)

AR 6185(c)

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL (continued)

1. Use available school facilities conforming with Field Act requirements
2. Apply for emergency portable classrooms pursuant to Education Code 17085-17096.
3. Upon certifying to the State Allocation Board that all reasonable efforts have been made to use facilities that conform with the Field Act requirements of item #1 above, enter into lease agreements for facilities for which a structural engineer has submitted a report stating that substantial structural hazards do not exist.

Every three years, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall report to the State Allocation Board on the facilities used for the district's community day programs and efforts to place these programs in facilities that conform with the requirements of item #1 above. (Education Code 17292.5)

Location of the School Site

A district desiring to operate a community day school to serve any of grades K-6, but no higher grades, may situate the community day school on the same site as an elementary, middle, junior high, comprehensive senior high, opportunity or continuation school when the Board certifies by a two-thirds vote that no satisfactory alternative facilities are available for a community day school in those grades. (Education Code 48661)

A district organized to serve grades K-8, but no higher grades, may situate a community day school on the same site as an elementary, middle, junior high, comprehensive senior high, opportunity or continuation school when the Board certifies by a two-thirds vote that no satisfactory alternative facilities are available for a community day school in those grades. (Education Code 48661)

(cf. 9323.2 - Actions by the Board)

A district with 2,500 ADA or less, may situate a community day school on the same site as an elementary, middle, junior high, comprehensive senior high, opportunity, or continuation school when the Board certifies by a two-thirds vote that no satisfactory alternative facilities are available for a community day school. (Education Code 48661)

Such Board certifications shall be valid for not more than one school year and may be renewed by a subsequent two-thirds vote of the Board. (Education Code 48661)

Regulation
approved:
Instruction

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California
BP 6190(a)

EVALUATION OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM

The Board of Trustees recognizes that it is accountable to students, parents/guardians, and the community for the effectiveness of the district's educational program in meeting district goals for student learning. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall conduct a continual evaluation of the curriculum and the instructional program in order to improve student achievement.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)
(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall provide the Board and the community with regular reports on student progress toward Board-established standards of expected achievement at each grade level in each area of study. In addition, he/she shall evaluate and report data for the district school and for every numerically significant subgroup of the student population, including, but not limited to, school and subgroup performance on statewide achievement indicators.

(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)
(cf. 0520.1 - High Priority Schools Grant Program)
(cf. 0520.4 - Quality Education Investment Schools)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Based on these reports, the Board shall take appropriate actions to maintain the effectiveness of programs and to improve the quality of education that district students receive.

Categorical Program Monitoring

The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall cooperate with the California Department of Education (CDE) in the categorical program monitoring process to ensure that district categorical programs comply with federal and state laws and regulations. The Superintendent/Principal or designee shall report to the Board regarding the results of this monitoring process.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 0420.1 - School-Based Program Coordination)
(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)
(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)
(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)
(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)
(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)
(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)
(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)
(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development Programs)
(cf. 5148.1 - Child Care Services for Parenting Students)
(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

BP 6190(b)

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)
(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)
(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)
(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)
(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)
(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)
(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)
(cf. 6178.1 - Work Experience Education)
(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

On an ongoing basis, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall conduct a district self-evaluation which may utilize tools developed by the district or the CDE to ensure compliance of district categorical programs with legal requirements.

Evaluation of Consolidated Categorical Programs

The Superintendent/Principal or designee and the Board shall annually determine whether the district's categorical programs funded through the state's consolidated application are supportive of the core curriculum and are effective in meeting the needs of the students they are intended to serve. As a basis for this evaluation, the Superintendent/Principal or designee shall recommend for Board approval the specific, measurable criteria that shall be used at the school. These criteria shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, progress toward goals contained in the school's single plan for student achievement and progress of the total student population and each numerically significant subgroup toward growth targets on the statewide Academic Performance Index.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 6190(c)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33400-33407 Educational evaluations

35178.4 Notice of accreditation status

44662 Evaluation and assessment guidelines, certificated employee performance

48985 Compliance with translation of parental notifications

51041 Education program, evaluation and revisions

51226 Model curriculum standards

52050-52059 Public Schools Accountability Act

54650-54659 Education Improvement Incentive Program

62005.5 Failure to comply with purposes of funds

64000-64001 Consolidated application process

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3930-3937 Program requirements

3942 Continuity of funding

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6311 Adequate yearly progress

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Leadership: Curriculum, 1996

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Ongoing Program Self-Evaluation Tools (OPSET)

Categorical Program Monitoring Instruments

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Testing and Accountability: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta>

Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC), Accrediting Commission for Schools:

<http://www.acswasc.org>

Policy
adopted:

CHUALAR UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Chualar, California